

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER)
167th Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
Committee (VRBPAC) Meeting**

OPEN SESSION

Web-Conference

September 17, 2021

This transcript appears as received from the commercial transcribing service after inclusion of minor corrections to typographical and factual errors recommended by the DFO.

ATTENDEES

COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
Arnold Monto, M.D.	University of Michigan
Paula Annunziato, M.D.	Merck
Archana Chatterjee, M.D., Ph.D.	Rosalind Franklin University
CAPT Amanda Cohn, M.D.	National Center for Immunizations and Respiratory Diseases Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Hayley Gans, M.D.	Stanford University Medical Center
Michael Kurilla, M.D., Ph.D.	National Institutes of Health
H. Cody Meissner, M.D.	Tufts University School of Medicine
Paul Offit, M.D.	The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
Steven A. Pergam, M.D., M.P.H., FIDSA	Seattle Cancer Care Alliance
TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS	
A. Oveta Fuller, Ph.D.	University of Michigan
James Hildreth, Sr., Ph.D., M.D.	Meharry Medical College
Jeannette Lee, Ph.D.	University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
Ofer Levy, M.D., Ph.D.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Pamela McInnes, D.D.S., M.Sc.	National Institutes of Health (Retired)
Stanley Perlman, M.D., Ph.D.	University of Iowa
Jay Portnoy, M.D.	Children's Mercy Hospital
Eric Rubin, M.D., Ph.D.	Brigham and Women's Hospital
Mark Sawyer, M.D., F.A.A.P.	Rady Children's Hospital, San Diego

Melinda Wharton, M.D, M.P.H.	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
SPEAKERS AND GUEST SPEAKERS	
Sharon Alroy-Preis, M.D., MPH, MBA	Ministry of Health, Israel
Ron Milo, Ph.D.	Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel
Sara Oliver, M.D, MSPH	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Jonathan Sterne, Ph.D.	University of Bristol, UK
FDA PARTICIPANTS/SPEAKERS	
Doran Fink, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
CDR Valerie Marshal, M.P.H., P.M.P	Food and Drug Administration
Marion Gruber, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Philip Krause, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Peter W. Marks, M.D., Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Joohee Lee, M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Jerry Weir, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Celia M. Witten, Ph.D., M.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Ronachandra Naik, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
FDA ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF	
Prabhakara Atreya, Ph.D.	Food and Drug Administration
Kathleen Hayes, M.P.H.	Food and Drug Administration
Monique Hill, M.H.A.	Food and Drug Administration
Mr. Michael Kawczynski	Food and Drug Administration

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME	6
2	ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF	
3	INTEREST STATEMENT	8
4	FDA INTRODUCTION	22
5	WELCOME.....	23
6	INTRODUCTION OF THE TOPIC.....	25
7	BACKGROUND	30
8	CDC: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PANDEMIC CDC DELTA VARIANT/BREAKTHROUGH INFECTIONS	34
9	REAL-WORLD EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES	50
10	BOOSTER PROTECTION AGAINST CONFIRMED INFECTIONS AND SEVERE DISEASE – DATA FROM	
11	ISRAEL	70
12	SPONSOR PRESENTATION	109
13	FDA PRESENTATION	148
14	OPENING PUBLIC HEARING	166
15	COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING.....	268
16	ADJOURNMENT	346

1 **OPENING REMARKS: CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME**

2

3 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Good morning and
4 welcome to the 167th meeting of the Vaccines and
5 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee. I'm
6 Mike Kawczynski. I will be moderating today's meeting.
7 This is a live virtual meeting so we do have
8 participants from around the country and around the
9 world, and because it is a virtual meeting as many of
10 you have experienced in the last few years, every once
11 in a while we may run into a technical glitch where it
12 may cause us to have an unexpected pause just in order
13 to make sure that we have our members and all that back
14 in the meeting.

15 So, if that happens, don't fret. We'll take
16 care of it. But with that being said, I will have to
17 jump in every once in a while just in case that does
18 happen. So that being said, let's get this meeting
19 started, and I'd like to hand the meeting off to our
20 chair Dr. Arnold Monto, the acting chair. Arnold, you
21 there? Arnold let's make sure we get you unmuted real

1 quick. I got you. All right, Arnold.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We'll get it right
3 after a while.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Take it
5 away.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I want to thank you for all
7 your technical help and backup in this challenging time
8 in terms of organizing meetings. Let me add my welcome
9 to the 167th meeting of the Vaccines and Related
10 Biologics Products Advisory Committee of the Center for
11 Biologics Evaluation and Research. We have an
12 important meeting to talk about a specific topic, and
13 we are in open session to discuss Pfizer-BioNTech's
14 supplemental biologics application for administration
15 of a third dose or booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine
16 in individuals 16 years of age and older.

17 Welcome again to all the members. The ad hoc
18 members and to the public. Let's get some of the
19 housekeeping details out of the way first and also
20 introduce our distinguished Committee. I'd like to
21 turn it over to our designated federal officer, Prabha

1 Atreya, who will do this activity. Thank you, Prabha.

2

3 **ADMINISTRATIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS, ROLL CALL, INTRODUCTION**
4 **OF COMMITTEE, CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT**

5

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Good morning. Thank
7 you, Dr. Monto. Good morning, everyone. This is Dr.
8 Prabha Atreya, and it is my great honor to serve as the
9 Designated Federal Officer -- that is DFO -- for
10 today's 167th Vaccines and Related Biological Products
11 Advisory Committee meeting. On behalf of the FDA, the
12 Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research, and our
13 Vaccines Advisory Committee, I would like to welcome
14 everyone for today's virtual meeting. The topic of
15 today's meeting is to discuss in open session Pfizer-
16 BioNTech's supplemental biologics license application
17 for the administration of a third dose or booster of
18 the COVID-19 vaccine, Comirnaty, in individuals 16
19 years of age and older.

20 Today's meeting and the topic were announced
21 in the federal register notice that was published on

1 September 7th, 2021. I would like to introduce and
2 acknowledge the excellent contributions of the staff in
3 my division and the great team I have in preparing for
4 this meeting. Ms. Kathleen Hayes is my co-DFO,
5 providing excellent support in all aspects of preparing
6 for and conducting this meeting. Other staff who
7 helped and contributed significantly on this are Ms.
8 Monique Hill, Dr. Jeannette Devine, and Ms. Christina
9 Vert who provided excellent administrative support.

10 I would also like to express our sincere
11 appreciation to Mike Kawczynski in facilitating this
12 meeting today. Also kudos to many FDA staff working
13 hard behind the scenes every day trying to ensure that
14 today's virtual meeting will also be a successful one
15 like all the previous VRBPAC meetings on COVID topics.
16 Please direct any press or media questions for today's
17 meeting to FDA's Office of Media Affairs at
18 fdaoma@fda.hhs.gov. Today's transcriptionist for the
19 meeting is Ms. Linda Giles.

20 We will begin today's meeting by taking a
21 formal role call for the committee members and then the

1 temporary voting members. When it is your turn, please
2 turn on your video camera, unmute your phone and then
3 state your first and last name. And then when
4 finished, you can turn off your camera so we can
5 proceed to the next person. Please see the Committee
6 roster slide, in which we will begin with the chair.
7 Mike, can we have the roster slide, please? Next slide
8 please. Committee roster. Thank you. Dr. Arnold
9 Monto, please start.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm the chair. Okay. This
11 is Arnold Monto. I am a professor of epidemiology and
12 public health at the University of Michigan school of
13 public health. Prabha.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
15 Amanda Cohn.

16 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Good morning. Dr. Amanda
17 Chon. Pediatrician at the Centers for Disease Control
18 and Prevention.

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr.
20 Chatterjee.

21 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Good morning,

1 everyone. My name is Archana Chatterjee. I am the
2 Dean of Chicago Medical School and Vice President for
3 Medical Affairs at Rosalind Franklin University of
4 Medicine and Science in Chicago. I am a pediatric
5 infectious diseases specialist and happy to be here
6 this morning. Thank you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr.
8 Meissner. Cody Meissner.

9 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Prabha. My
10 name is Dr. Cody Meissner. I'm a professor of
11 pediatrics at Tufts Children's Hospital in Boston.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
13 Meissner. Next, Dr. Gans. Hayley Gans.

14 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Good morning. Dr. Hayley
15 Gans, pediatric infectious disease at Stanford
16 University.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
18 Michael Kurilla.

19 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you,
20 Prabha. Good morning. Mike Kurilla, I'm the director
21 of the division of clinical innovation at the National

1 Center for Advancing Translational Science within NIH,
2 background in infectious disease product development
3 and pathologist by training.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Paul
5 Offit.

6 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Yes, good morning. I'm Paul
7 Offit. I'm a professor of pediatrics at the Children's
8 Hospital of Philadelphia and the University of
9 Pennsylvania School of Medicine.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Paula
11 Annunziato.

12 **DR. PAULA ANNUNZIATO:** Good morning, I'm Paula
13 Annunziato. I head vaccines global clinical
14 development at Merck, and today I am the industry
15 representative -- the non-voting industry
16 representative for this meeting.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next is
18 Dr. Steve Pergam.

19 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Hello, everybody. I'm
20 Steve Pergam. I'm an associate professor in adult
21 infectious disease at Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research

1 Center, University of Washington.

2 **DR. ATREYA:** Thank you. Dr. Oveta Fuller.

3 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Good morning. I'm Dr.

4 Oveta Fuller. I'm an associate professor of
5 microbiology and immunology at the University of
6 Michigan Medical Center and a member of the STEM
7 Initiative of the African study center.

8 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
9 Rubin.

10 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Hi, Eric Rubin. I'm at the
11 Harvard TH Chan School of Public Health, Brigham and
12 Women's Hospital, and the *New England Journal of*
13 *Medicine*.

14 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
15 James Hildreth.

16 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Good morning. I'm Dr.
17 James Hildreth. I'm the president and CEO of Meharry
18 Medical College and professor of internal medicine.
19 Thank you.

20 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
21 Jay Portnoy.

1 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** I'm Dr. Jay Portnoy. I'm a
2 professor of pediatrics at the University of Missouri,
3 Kansas City School of Medicine. And I'm an
4 allergist/immunologist at Children's Mercy Hospital of
5 Kansas City, Missouri.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, we
7 have Dr. Jeannette Lee.

8 **DR. JEANETTE LEE:** Good morning. My name is
9 Jeannette Lee. I'm a professor of biostatistics and a
10 member of the Windsor P. Rockefeller Cancer Institute
11 at the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences.
12 Thank you.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next Dr.
14 Mark Sawyer. Dr. Sawyer?

15 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Good morning. This is Dr.
16 Mark Sawyer. I'm a professor of pediatric infectious
17 disease at the University of California, San Diego and
18 Rady Children's Hospital in San Diego.

19 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, I
20 would like to say that Dr. Peter Marks, Center
21 Director, would like to say a few welcome remarks a

1 little later after we start the session and would also
2 like to acknowledge the presence of Dr. Celia Witten,
3 Deputy Director of CBER and Dr. Gruber, Director of
4 Office of Vaccines, and Dr. Philip Krause, Deputy
5 Director of the Office of Vaccines at this meeting.
6 Now, I will proceed with reading the Conflict of
7 Interest Statement for the public record.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Prabha, you
9 forgot somebody. We have Dr. Wharton.

10 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Oh, I'm sorry. Dr.
11 Melinda Wharton, I'm really sorry. Can you introduce
12 yourself?

13 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Good morning. I'm
14 Melinda Wharton. I'm an adult infectious disease
15 specialist, and I'm at the Centers for Disease Control
16 and Prevention.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Now we
18 will read the Conflict of Interest Statement for the
19 public record.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Prabha, we still have
21 some more temporary voting members.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
2 Ofer Levy, could you introduce yourself? We can't hear
3 you.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Ofer, don't forget to
5 unmute.

6 **DR. OFER LEVY:** There we go. Good morning.
7 My name is Ofer Levy, and I'm the director of the
8 precision vaccines program at Boston Children's
9 Hospital and professor of pediatrics at Harvard Medical
10 School.

11 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Next, Dr.
12 Pamela McInnes.

13 **DR. PAMELA McINNES:** Good morning. Pamela
14 McInnes. Past deputy director, National Center for
15 Advanced Translational Sciences at the National
16 Institutes of Health. Thank you.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Appreciate it. Thank
18 you. Dr. Stanley Perlman.

19 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** I'm Dr. Stanley Perlman,
20 the Department of Microbiology and Immunology at the
21 University of Iowa in the pediatric infectious diseases

1 division.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. Okay. For
3 the public, this is the Conflict of Interest Statement.
4 The Food and Drug Administration is convening virtually
5 today on September 17th, 2021, the 167th meeting of the
6 Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory
7 Committee under the authority of the Federal Advisory
8 Committee as of 1972. Dr. Arnold Monto is serving as
9 the acting voting chair of today's meeting. Today on
10 September 17th, 2021, the committee will meet in open
11 session to discuss Pfizer-BioNTech's supplemental
12 biologics license application for administration of a
13 third dose or booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine,
14 Comirnaty, in individuals 16 years of age and older.

15 This topic is determined to be a particular
16 matter in involving specific parties. With the
17 exception of the industry representative member, all
18 standing and temporary voting members of the VRBPAC are
19 appointed Special Government Employees, SGE, or regular
20 government employees from other agencies and are
21 subjected to federal conflicts of interest laws and

1 regulations. The following information on the status
2 of the Committee's compliance with the regulated
3 conflicts of interest laws including, but not limited
4 to, 18 United States Code section 208 is being provided
5 to participants in today's meeting and to the public.

6 Related to the discussions at this meeting,
7 all members, or SGE consultants of this Committee, have
8 been screened for potential financial conflicts of
9 interest of their own, as well as those imputed to
10 them, including those of their spouse or minor children
11 and for the purpose of 18 U.S. Code 208, their
12 employers. These interests may include investment,
13 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts and
14 grants, Cooperative Research and Development
15 Agreements, or CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,
16 patents and royalties and primary employment. These
17 may include interests that are current or are under
18 negotiation. FDA has determined that all members of
19 this Advisory Committee, both regular and temporary
20 members, are in compliance with the federal ethics and
21 conflict of interest laws.

1 Under 18 U.S. Code 208, Congress has
2 authorized the FDA to grant waivers to special
3 government employees, and regular government employees
4 who have financial conflicts of interest, when it is
5 determined that the agency's need for these special
6 government employees, for reasons, outweighs the
7 potential for conflict of interest created by financial
8 interests involved, or if the interest of regular
9 government employees is not so substantial as to be
10 deemed likely to affect the integrity of the services
11 which the government may expect from their employees.

12 Based on today's agenda and all financial
13 interests reported by all faculty members and
14 consultants, there have been one conflict of interest
15 waiver issued under 18 U.S. Code 208 in connection with
16 this meeting. We have been following consultants
17 serving as temporary voting members as we have seen
18 before: Dr. Oveta Fuller, Dr. James Hildreth, Dr.
19 Jeannette Lee, Dr. Ofer Levy, Dr. Pam McInnes, Dr.
20 Arnold Monto, Dr. Stanley Perlman, Dr. Eric Rubin, Dr.
21 Mark Sawyer and Dr. Melinda Wharton.

1 Among these consultants, Dr. James Hildreth, a
2 Special Government Employee, has been issued a waiver
3 for his participation in today's meeting. The waiver
4 was posted on the FDA website for public disclosure.
5 Dr. Paula Annunziato, of Merck, will serve as the
6 industry representative for today's meeting. Industry
7 representatives are not appointed as special government
8 employees and serve as non-voting members of the
9 Committee. Industry representatives act on behalf of
10 all related industries and bring general industry
11 perspective to the Committee. Industry representatives
12 on this committee is not screened, does not participate
13 in any closed sessions if held and do not have voting
14 privileges.

15 Dr. Jay Portnoy is serving as the temporary
16 consumer representative for this Committee. Consumer
17 representatives are appointed special government
18 employees and are screened and cleared prior to their
19 participation in the meetings. They are voting members
20 of the Committee.

21 Today's meeting has one external speaker from

1 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, CDC,
2 which is Dr. Sara Oliver. The guest speakers of this
3 meeting are Dr. Sharon Alroy-Preis, who is the Director
4 of Public Health Services Ministry of Health, Israel,
5 and also Dr. Ron Milo, a professor in the Plant and
6 Environmental Sciences Department, The Charles and
7 Louise Gartner Professional Chair of Weizmann Institute
8 of Science in Israel. And Dr. Jonathan Sterne is a
9 professor of medical statistics and epidemiology within
10 the Bristol Medical School at the University of
11 Bristol, UK. Disclosure of financial conflict of
12 interest of speakers and guest speakers follows
13 applicable federal laws, regulations, and FDA guidance.

14 FDA encourages all meeting participants,
15 including open public hearing speakers, to advise the
16 committee of any financial relationship that they may
17 have with any affected firm, its products, and if
18 known, direct competitors. We would like to remind the
19 standing and temporary members that if any of the
20 discussion involve any of the products that's already
21 on the agenda, particularly if a participant has a

1 personal or imputed financial interest, the participant
2 needs to inform the DFO and exclude themselves from
3 such involvement and the disclosure, and their
4 exclusion will be noted for the record.

5 This concludes the reading of my Conflict of
6 Interest Statement for the public record. At this
7 time, I would like to hand over the meeting to our
8 chair, Dr. Arnold Monto. Dr. Monto, take it away.
9 Thank you.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto, I think we
11 have you muted right now. Hold on a second. Dr.
12 Monto, when we get a chance, we're going to have you
13 redo your camera. I think we have a little issue with
14 your camera, but not to worry. Go ahead.

15

16

FDA INTRODUCTION

17

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. It's my pleasure to
19 introduce Dr. Peter Marks, the Director of the Center
20 for Biologics Evaluation and Research who will give us
21 his opening remarks.

1

2

WELCOME

3

4

DR. PETER MARKS: Thanks, Dr. Monto. Good

5

morning and welcome to the committee members, FDA

6

staff, the sponsor and the public that's viewing this

7

meeting today. This Committee advises the Agency in

8

discharging its responsibilities as they relate to

9

helping ensure safe and effective vaccines. Over the

10

past year, the Committee has participated in some of

11

the most important decisions made by the FDA in recent

12

memory, contributing markedly to public health. Thank

13

you so much for your continued service.

14

Also, tremendous thanks go to all of the FDA

15

staff who have worked tirelessly through this pandemic

16

to facilitate the availability of potentially life-

17

saving medical products. Today, the Committee will

18

consider the application from Pfizer for the

19

administration of a third dose of their COVID-19 mRNA

20

vaccine approximately six months following a primary

21

vaccination series.

1 In preparation for the discussion, there will
2 be introductory presentations relevant to the potential
3 need for additional vaccine doses. We know that there
4 may be differing opinions as to the interpretation of
5 the data regarding the potential need for additional
6 doses, and we strongly encourage all the different
7 viewpoints to be voiced and discussed regarding the
8 data which is complex and evolving.

9 It also requires near real-time analyses.
10 We're committed to focusing on the science, and we'll
11 drive our decision making -- and we'll carefully
12 consider those data in the context of the clear and
13 obvious public health need to continue slowing the
14 spread of COVID-19, which at this time is leading to
15 the death of close to 2,000 Americans each day.

16 That said, as we proceed, I would ask that we
17 do our best to focus our deliberations on the science
18 related to the application under consideration today
19 and not on operational issues related to a booster
20 campaign or on issues related to global vaccine equity.
21 If we stray into those latter topics, the chair and I

1 will gently bring us back into the scope of this
2 Advisory Committee meeting. I'll be present all day to
3 assist, as necessary, and look forward to a very
4 productive meeting. Thank you so much. Again, today
5 we look forward to a very robust discussion. Thank
6 you.

7

8

INTRODUCTION OF THE TOPIC

9

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Marks. I
11 would like to introduce Dr. Marion Gruber, Director,
12 Office of Vaccines Research and Review, who will
13 introduce the topic. Dr. Gruber.

14 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Well, thank you very much,
15 and good morning and welcome. My name is Marion
16 Gruber, and I am the Director of the Office of Vaccines
17 Research and Review. This is likely my last VRBPAC
18 meeting that I attend in my position as Director of the
19 Office of Vaccines. I'm retiring from federal
20 government service on October 31st, after a very
21 fulfilling and rewarding career as a public health

1 servant at FDA, and for that, I'm grateful.

2 I would like to take a few minutes to thank
3 the members of the VRBPAC, both past and present, for
4 lending their scientific expertise over the many years
5 that helped us to address many challenging and complex
6 scientific and clinical issues pertaining to
7 preventative vaccine development and to assure that the
8 vaccines we license are safe and effective for their
9 intended use. I also want to thank the American
10 public, it has been a privilege to serve you. All of
11 my actions and decisions over my 32-year FDA career
12 have been grounded in science with you in mind and in
13 the best interest of your health and safety, and I will
14 continue to hold fast to these principles moving
15 forward.

16 Now to today's topic which is the application
17 for licensure of a booster dose of Comirnaty, COVID-19
18 Vaccine, mRNA. Can I have the next slide, please? On
19 August 23rd of this year, the FDA approved Comirnaty
20 for active immunization to prevent coronavirus disease
21 2019, caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome

1 coronavirus-2 in individuals 16 years of age and older
2 when administered as a two-dose series three weeks
3 apart.

4 On August 25, Pfizer-BioNTech submitted a
5 supplement to their biologics application for Comirnaty
6 seeking approval for administration of a booster dose
7 approximately six months after dose two in individuals
8 16 years of age and older. The VRBPAC is convened
9 today to determine whether the data submitted are
10 sufficient to support approval of a booster dose of
11 Comirnaty when administered at least six months after
12 completion of the primary series for youth and
13 individuals 16 years of age and older. Next slide,
14 please.

15 The emergence of the highly transmissible
16 Delta variant of SARS-CoV-2 has led to considerations
17 of the potential need for booster doses for fully
18 vaccinated individuals. Data from post-authorization
19 effectiveness studies conducted suggest that the
20 currently U.S. authorized or licensed vaccines remain
21 effective in protecting against severe disease.

1 However, some data suggests that effectiveness may be
2 waning. Concerns have also been raised that declining
3 neutralizing antibody titers or reduced effectiveness
4 against symptomatic disease may herald significant
5 declines in effectiveness against severe disease. And
6 you will be hearing an overview of some of these data
7 in the next session. Next slide, please.

8 For a licensed COVID-19 vaccine, a change in
9 dosing regiment to include a booster dose will require
10 the approval of a supplemental BLA, and the supplement
11 must include data that demonstrates that the additional
12 dose is safe and effective. There is an expectation
13 that demonstration of effectiveness of the additional
14 dose is based on adequate and well-controlled clinical
15 trials. However, findings of effectiveness of the
16 additional dose, while necessary, is not sufficient for
17 an FDA approval. A determination that the additional
18 dose is safe for the intended use is also required.
19 Next slide, please.

20 The evaluation of whether the additional dose
21 is safe involves weighing whether its benefits outweigh

1 its risk. That means that available data should
2 support the effectiveness of a booster dose,
3 specifically against the currently circulating SARS-
4 CoV-2 variants, and the benefit of the booster dose
5 should be considered relative to the benefit already
6 provided by the previous vaccinations with the primary
7 series. Considering risks, available data should at a
8 minimum characterize the most common adverse reactions
9 that are associated with the booster dose, and
10 uncertainties regarding benefits and risks are also
11 considered. Next slide, please.

12 Post-authorization data demonstrate an
13 increased risk of myocarditis and pericarditis,
14 particularly within seven days following the second
15 dose of Comirnaty. The observed risk is higher among
16 males under 40 years of age than among females and
17 older males. The observed risk is highest in males 16
18 to 17 years of age. It is not known whether there will
19 be an increased risk of myocarditis/pericarditis or
20 other adverse reactions after a booster dose of
21 Comirnaty. Thus, risk-benefit considerations to

1 determine whether to approve a booster dose will need
2 to be informed by the known and the potential risks of
3 the vaccine. Next slide.

4 So to summarize, benefit/risk evaluations
5 should take into account whether the booster dose will
6 prevent severe cases of COVID-19, including those
7 caused by currently circulating variants, in addition
8 to those prevented by the primary series. The safety
9 profile of the additional dose will also be considered.
10 FDA's evaluation supported by VRBPAC of the safety and
11 effectiveness data of a booster dose of Comirnaty in
12 the age groups for which it is currently licensed is
13 thus essential. This concludes my introductory
14 remarks, and I look forward to a robust, transparent
15 and evidence-based discussion. Thank you. I turn it
16 back to you, Dr. Monto.

17

18

BACKGROUND

19

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you so much, Dr.
21 Gruber. I want, as an individual and representing the

1 biomedical community, to thank you for your years of
2 service. They really are appreciated and have been
3 extremely valuable. Next, I'd like to turn over for
4 further background for Dr. Ramachandra Naik from OVRP.
5 Dr. Naik.

6 **DR. RAMACHANDRA NAIK:** Thank you. Good
7 morning, everyone. My name is Ramachandra Naik from
8 the Division of Vaccines and Related Products
9 Applications in the Office of Vaccines, and I am the
10 Review Committee Chair for this supplemental BLA. I am
11 going to provide background for today's advisory
12 committee meeting regarding Pfizer-BioNTech
13 supplemental BLA for the mRNA COVID-19 vaccine,
14 Comirnaty, for a booster dose in individuals 16 years
15 of age and older. This is the outline of this
16 background talk. This provides brief description of
17 the licensed vaccine that is Comirnaty. An overview of
18 Comirnaty supplemental BLA and the clinical package, an
19 overview of today's agenda, and finally voting
20 questions to the Committee.

21 Comirnaty was licensed on August 23rd, 2021.

1 This is the only approved COVID-19 vaccine in the U.S.
2 The vaccine is indicated for prevention of COVID-19
3 caused by SARS-CoV-2 in individuals 16 years of age and
4 older. Comirnaty is administered incrementally as a
5 primary series of two doses, three weeks apart. Each
6 0.3 mL dose of Comirnaty contains 30 micrograms of a
7 nucleoside-modified messenger RNA encoding the viral
8 spike glycoprotein of SARS-CoV-2.

9 Topics for today's advisory committee meeting:
10 the booster dose supplement to the BLA for Comirnaty.
11 The supplemental BLA was submitted on August 25, 2021.
12 It is a single 0.3 mL dose of Comirnaty containing 30
13 micrograms mRNA. It's supposed to be administered
14 approximately six months after the second dose in
15 individuals 16 years of age and older. The clinical
16 package includes safety and immunogenicity data from
17 approximately 330 participants who were reenrolled to
18 receive a booster dose of Comirnaty approximately six
19 months after completing the primary series of two
20 doses. A breakdown of these subjects and details of
21 the data will be provided in later presentations by

1 Pfizer and the FDA.

2 This is the overview of today's agenda. After
3 this introduction and background, CDC's Dr. Sara Oliver
4 is going to present the epidemiology of pandemic CDC
5 Delta variants and breakthrough infections, followed by
6 Dr. Jonathan Sterne's presentation. He's a professor
7 at University of Bristol. He's going to present data
8 on the overall effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines.

9 Later Dr. Sharon Alroy-Preis, Director of
10 Public Health Services and Minister of Health Israel,
11 and Dr. Ron Milo, professor at Weizmann Institute,
12 Israel, they're going to present the data from Israel,
13 booster protection against confirmed infections and
14 severe disease, followed by a five minute break.

15 After the break, Ms. Donna Boyce and Dr. Bill
16 Gruber will provide applicant presentation, followed by
17 FDA presentation by Dr. Joohee Lee, who is going to
18 present the clinical data submitted to FDA by Pfizer.

19 After that, there will be a lunch break.
20 After lunch, there will be an open public hearing
21 followed by a short break. There will be a question

1 and answer session regarding the applicant and FDA
2 presentations followed by committee discussion and
3 voting before adjournment of the meeting.

4 This is the question to the Committee. Do the
5 safety and effectiveness data from the clinical trial
6 C4591001 support approval of a Comirnaty booster dose
7 administered at least six months after completion of
8 the primary dose for use in individuals 16 years of age
9 and older? Please vote yes or no.

10 Thank you. That's the end of the background.

11

12 **CDC: EPIDEMIOLOGY OF PANDEMIC CDC DELTA**

13 **VARIANT/BREAKTHROUGH INFECTIONS**

14

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Naik. Next,
16 I'd like to turn over to Dr. Sara Oliver of the
17 Division of Viral Diseases, CDC, who will update us on
18 the epidemiology of pandemic CDC Delta
19 variant/breakthrough infections. I assume that is CDC
20 identified, not at the CDC.

21 I'd like to make sure that the speakers from

1 now on will stick to time. We are going to have some
2 real problems if we go over because we have a very
3 important discussion at the end of the day, and that's
4 why I skipped questions that are on the agenda for Dr.
5 Naik. We'll get to some of those later on. I believe
6 we need very much to keep our focus on the next talks.
7 Dr. Oliver, please.

8 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Thank you so much and good
9 morning. So today I'll look at COVID-19 cases and
10 hospitalizations, COVID vaccines administered and COVID
11 vaccine effectiveness. We'll look at estimates for VE
12 over time, VE during times of the Delta variant, and VE
13 for older adults. So first for COVID cases and
14 hospitalizations, to date over 41 million cases have
15 been reported in the U.S. This slide shows the trends
16 in the number of COVID cases reported daily with the
17 seven-day moving average in red.

18 As everyone is aware, we're currently
19 experiencing a surge in cases second only to the surge
20 seen in the winter. The current seven-day moving
21 average is around 145,000 cases per day. This slide

1 represents the daily trends in the number of COVID-19
2 deaths per day in the U.S. The seven-day moving
3 average around is 1,300 deaths per day. Then this
4 slide shows the weekly trends in the COVID-19
5 associated hospitalization rates in the U.S. by age
6 group. Rates have been increasing with this recent
7 surge but are somewhat less than what was noted this
8 past winter.

9 However, as we consider these rates, it's
10 important to see hospitalization rates among the
11 vaccinated compared to the unvaccinated population.
12 The figure on the left shows hospitalization rates
13 among 18- to 49-year-olds. The middle is 50- to 64-
14 year-olds, and the bottom is 65 and over. Note for
15 each of the graphics the scale on the X-axis is
16 different. The green line at the bottom of each figure
17 is the hospitalization rate among the fully vaccinated
18 individuals.

19 And the blue line is the hospitalization rate
20 among those unvaccinated. Among adults 65 and over the
21 incidence was 13x higher in unvaccinated and for those

1 less than 65 the hospitalization rates were 22 to 23x
2 higher in unvaccinated individuals. This slide shows
3 the variant proportions among the sequenced lineages.
4 The blue color on this figure represents the Alpha
5 variant, and the orange color represents the Delta
6 variant. You can see for recent weeks Delta represents
7 around 99 percent of sequenced lineages.

8 As booster doses of COVID vaccines would only
9 apply to those who have already received a primary
10 series, I can highlight COVID vaccines already
11 administered. So to date, there have been over 380
12 million vaccine doses administered in the U.S. The
13 left shows the number of people fully vaccinated by
14 vaccine series type, and on the right is the percent of
15 fully vaccinated population by age. 63 percent of
16 those 12 and over, 65 percent of those 18 and over, and
17 over 82 percent of those 65 and over are fully
18 vaccinated.

19 So this figure shows the daily trends in doses
20 administered over time. We hit a peak of around three
21 to four million doses delivered per day in the spring,

1 with a decline in the summer. However, the average
2 number of doses administered has increased since mid-
3 July. This slide shows the proportion of the
4 population receiving at least one dose. Among older
5 adults, in purple, those 65 and older at the top, 90
6 percent or more have received at least one dose. And
7 among younger adults and adolescents, in yellow, around
8 50 to 60 percent have received at least one dose.

9 So now to move to COVID VE estimates. First,
10 we'll look at data available over time. I want to
11 highlight some recent publications that we're pulling
12 data from listed here. This slide shows the VE
13 estimates against hospitalization from studies listed
14 on the previous slide. You can see VE estimates have
15 remained high over time. This slide shows VE estimates
16 against infection over time. We've seen some decreases
17 in VE estimates for the last one to two months. There
18 are a variety of reasons where we can be noting this
19 decline. One aspect could be waning of immunity due to
20 time since primary series.

21 However, there is another factor to consider

1 as well. As we've described previously since earlier
2 this year, we have noticed increases of the Delta
3 variant. In late May, Delta was around 7 percent of
4 sequenced isolates, and by mid-July this was up to 94
5 percent of sequenced isolates. The impact of the Delta
6 variant leads us to this next aspect: what is VE with
7 the Delta variant? This slide shows results of studies
8 that compare pre-Delta versus Delta estimates for VE.
9 Infection or symptomatic disease is on the left, and
10 hospitalization or severe disease is on the right.

11 In studies comparing pre-Delta and Delta time
12 points, pre-Delta VE estimates are high. VE against
13 infection ranged from 72 to 97 percent and against
14 hospitalization from 84 to 97 percent. Since the
15 introduction of the Delta variant, VE against infection
16 has ranged from 39 to 84 percent, and VE against
17 hospitalization has remained high, from 75 to 95
18 percent. This figure shows the VE estimates by outcome
19 for the Alpha variants in blue compared to the Delta
20 variants in orange.

21 The outcomes range along the top, VE for any

1 infection on the left, symptomatic infection in the
2 middle, and hospitalization or severe disease on the
3 right. You can see that among global studies assessing
4 infections with Alpha versus Delta there was a mild
5 decrease in Delta VE. This may be due to a variety of
6 factors that can impact these results and variation by
7 country, including differences in study methods,
8 different intervals between doses, and timing with
9 vaccination and the variant increases.

10 This is a summary of VE estimates since the
11 introduction of the Delta variant. The colors
12 correspond to the vaccines assessed in the study. This
13 highlights that, regardless of the vaccines evaluated,
14 all vaccines have remained effective in preventing
15 hospitalization and severe disease but may be less
16 effective in preventing infection or mild illness
17 recently. The reasons for this lower effectiveness
18 likely include both waning over time and the Delta
19 variant.

20 The next to address VE for older adults. This
21 slide shows unpublished COVID-NET data with VE against

1 COVID-19 associated hospitalization among fully
2 vaccinated patients 18 years of age and over by age
3 group and month.

4 COVID-NET conducts hospitalization
5 surveillance with 14 states representing around 10
6 percent of the U.S. population. Patients must be a
7 resident of the surveillance area and have a positive
8 SARS-CoV-2 test within 14 days prior to or during the
9 hospitalization. Chart reviews are conducted. Data
10 presented at last month's ACIP meeting showed a lower
11 VE in those 75 years and over. However, we're
12 constantly getting updates to the data with backfill
13 for previous months. With these updates, the COVID-NET
14 data through July now show that the VE against
15 hospitalization in adults 75 and over remains over 88
16 percent. While the VE for this oldest age group has
17 consistently been slightly lower than the other age
18 groups, it has remained quite high and generally stable
19 for the last several months.

20 So then this slide shows data from the VISION
21 (phonetic) platform evaluating VE against

1 hospitalization, as well as urgent care or ED visits.
2 VE against both outcomes was consistent, at least 82
3 percent or higher through at least 16 weeks after the
4 second dose.

5 Note this data is through June of 2021 and may
6 not represent a full picture with VE with the Delta
7 variant. This study highlights VE for symptomatic
8 infection with the Pfizer vaccine with several of the
9 recent areas of concern. Adults 60 years of age and
10 older are in the light blue. VE against symptomatic
11 infection in adults 60 and over is high, but some
12 decreases are noted against variants of concern.
13 However, it's important to note that these differences
14 were not significantly different.

15 There were small numbers and very wide
16 confidence intervals for several of these variants.
17 These figures show VE by age and time since
18 vaccination. Infection is on the left, and severe
19 disease is on the right. Adults 60 and over are in
20 light blue. Effectiveness against infection with over
21 60 percent in the first five to nine weeks after

1 vaccination with a gradual decline. Protection against
2 severe disease has remained stable, with a decline
3 noted in those 60 and over after 25 weeks. However,
4 also note the very wide confidence intervals for these
5 later estimates.

6 This slide highlights VE against
7 hospitalization by time since vaccination in adults 65
8 years of age and over. VE has decreased slightly over
9 time but remained high and, again, differences by time
10 intervals since vaccination were not significantly
11 different. So next we can consider long-term care
12 facility residents. There was some question initially
13 for how these older potentially medically frail adults
14 may respond to the vaccine at all. However, this shows
15 that initially VE against infection was 74 percent or
16 higher by vaccine.

17 However, as we look over time, moving into the
18 recent months where Delta was the primary variant, VE
19 against infection has fallen to just over 50 percent.
20 So then this is the same summary slide as before, but
21 the other ages are grayed out. And we've added the

1 estimates for adults 60 years of age and over to put
2 these estimates for older adults into the overall
3 context. Lower VE against infection was seen for older
4 adults, particularly the long-term care facility
5 residents. Follow-up is needed to monitor these VE
6 results over time.

7 So in summary, COVID vaccines continue to
8 maintain high protection against severe disease,
9 hospitalization and death. Protection against
10 infection, which includes asymptomatic or mild
11 infections, are lower in recent months. However, it's
12 difficult to distinguish the effects of increased time
13 since primary series versus the impact of the Delta
14 variant. It's important to monitor trends of
15 effectiveness by severity of disease over time.

16 I want to thank the team of people that have
17 helped pull this together, our ACIP team, and the
18 entire vaccine effectiveness team at CDC. I'll
19 highlight that the next two slides contain references
20 that were listed. And I'm happy to take questions.
21 Thanks.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you so much, Dr.
2 Oliver. And thank you for keeping us to time. We do
3 have time for a few questions before we move on to the
4 next presentation. Dr. Gans.

5 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you, Dr. Oliver. That
6 was very helpful. I'm wondering if you could elaborate
7 a little bit more because they seemed to be lumped by
8 Pfizer/Moderna in the breakthrough disease. Can you
9 elaborate more since we're thinking about Pfizer at the
10 moment -- application. Can you give us more
11 information about breakthrough disease and how it
12 relates just to the Pfizer vaccine? Were the large
13 majority of those Pfizer versus Moderna?

14 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Some of that has to do with
15 the study platform. Several of them don't have the
16 power to split apart individual vaccines and still get
17 stable estimates, so many of them had to lump mRNA
18 vaccines together. There were some and a few of the
19 slides did look at if you compared -- like we had
20 estimates for Pfizer and Moderna that are in there.
21 But many of the platforms had to kind of lump the mRNA

1 vaccines prior receipts together. I will say that the
2 Vision platform is one of the larger ones, and it has
3 been able to obtain product-specific estimates. And so
4 I can share those platforms -- the estimates with you.

5 I think compared to -- the Pfizer estimates
6 were slightly lower than the Moderna estimates, but
7 we'd have to kind of monitor that over time and look at
8 it across various platforms.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Chatterjee.

10 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you, Dr.
11 Oliver. Thank you for your presentation. My question
12 is with regard to mitigation measures in addition to
13 vaccination. Obviously, these have an impact on risk
14 of exposure, and I was curious whether any of these
15 studies address those measures and the impact they
16 might have?

17 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yes, it's difficult if you
18 kind of overlay a lot on the time. We know that
19 sometime, as Delta was taking over, there were also
20 changes in how we were doing some of our distancing and
21 non-pharmaceutical interventions. I know several of

1 the studies have attempted to look at this.
2 Unfortunately, it's really difficult to get behavioral
3 interventions and data on masks and behaviors in this,
4 so we'll continue to attempt to measure. But I know
5 it's been difficult for each of the platforms.

6 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla. One more
8 question after Dr. Kurilla before moving on.

9 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.

10 Sara, it's convenient to divvy up the population into
11 vaccinated and unvaccinated, but there actually is a
12 subgroup that is unvaccinated but prime infection and
13 that has been increasing over time. And failure to
14 account for that would seem to actually underestimate
15 vaccine efficacy going forward. So I'm wondering, have
16 you attempted to take that into account in terms of
17 actual calculation of vaccine efficacy?

18 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** I know that the platform --
19 many of our broader, more robust platforms do a test-
20 negative design, but they're not able to do serology
21 screening on everybody who would be admitted. So I

1 don't know that included into the specific -- they're
2 not, like, screening for serology prior to including
3 unvaccinated individuals. But I know that several of
4 the platforms -- Vision, Ivy (phonetic) -- attempt to
5 account for this with their statistical analysis.

6 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Okay. But you haven't
7 done any attempts at bounding what that given overall
8 zero prevalence estimates are? You haven't done any
9 bounding of how that may be impacting calculations of
10 overall vaccine efficacy?

11 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** I'll tell you I can get back
12 -- I can check with specific site PI's and get back to
13 you potentially this afternoon around exactly how their
14 analyses have adjusted for that.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. Dr. Meissner, final
16 question. You're muted.

17 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. My question is the
18 charts and tables you showed us -- some were for adults
19 over 75. Some of the data were for adults over 65, and
20 some were for adults over 60. How do you pull that --
21 I mean, they're fairly discreet groups in terms of the

1 interval of time since they received a vaccine, for
2 example. How do you break down the risk in those
3 different age groups?

4 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yeah, so essentially what we
5 reported is what has been published and was out there,
6 so several of the studies we had to take -- especially
7 the ones not conducted at CDC -- we had to take the
8 interval and age as they reported them. There is
9 absolutely a difference by age group, and so in some of
10 the platforms where we have more people and could get
11 stable estimates -- so COVID-NET is a larger system, so
12 we tried to break out that 65 to 74 and 75 and over.

13 Many of the platforms, though, that have
14 smaller numbers just aren't able to get that granular.
15 So that's why some of the platforms reported 65 and
16 over with an acknowledgment that they're likely is an
17 age gradient. And I mean, a 65-year-old may not be
18 exactly the same as an 85-year-old, but we can't
19 necessarily report stable VE estimates for each
20 individual age group.

21 **DR. MEISSNER:** Thank you.

1

2 **REAL-WORLD EFFECTIVENESS OF COVID-19 VACCINES**

3

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you, Dr.
5 Oliver. And as I'm going to mention to all of our
6 speakers, we may well have more general questions later
7 on, and I hope you can stay around with us during the
8 entire day. Next, we go outside of the U.S. Our next
9 speaker is Dr. Jonathan Sterne -- Professor Sterne who
10 is at Bristol Medical School in the UK.

11 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** Thanks very much and I'm
12 honored to be asked to present at this important
13 meeting. The title of my talk is "Real-World
14 Effectiveness of COVID-19 Vaccines." These are my
15 declarations. I don't have any financial interests
16 with any of the firms or entities that are related to
17 the meeting topic. I'd like to acknowledge the authors
18 listed here who have diligently assembled data on
19 estimated effects of COVID-19 vaccines that I will
20 present in the early part of my talk.

21 So, the title of the talk is "Real-World

1 Effectiveness of Vaccines.” And I want to emphasize
2 that randomized trials provide the best estimates of
3 effectiveness of any healthcare intervention in the
4 real world. The issue that makes life difficult in the
5 context of the question that’s being addressed by the
6 Committee today, is this host of urgent questions about
7 COVID-19 vaccines have not been addressed in randomized
8 trials. For example, for completely clear reasons, the
9 randomized trials were almost exclusively conducted
10 before the era of the Delta variant.

11 The ongoing emergency, the amazing success of
12 the vaccines means that we have to make far-reaching
13 policy decisions such as the one being considered today
14 using observational data. But a better title to my
15 talk might be “Estimated Effectiveness of Vaccines in
16 Observational Studies.” Given that I’m going to be
17 spending my time talking about the potential bias in
18 these studies, an even better title might even be
19 “Estimated Effectiveness of Vaccines That is Biased by
20 an Unknown Amount and How to Think About Such Biases.”

21 Now, colleagues at the WHO and Cochrane are

1 running an amazing systematic screening and data
2 extraction process on published studies on vaccine
3 effectiveness, and they are screening hundreds of
4 studies per week, classifying them and published
5 observational studies classified according to whether
6 they're peer-reviewed or are available as a preprint
7 and according to whoever that perspective or
8 retrospective or cross-sectional and according to the
9 underpinning study design. There have been 178 such
10 studies on vaccine effectiveness against variants of
11 concern as you can see here, with a number of different
12 study designs that primarily cohorts and test negative
13 case-control designs, and plenty of studies on the
14 Delta variant, 76 of them.

15 Among those 76 studies on the Delta variant,
16 there is a legitimacy on vaccine effectiveness and
17 number of studies are increasing weekly. There are 51
18 cohorts, nine test negative case controls and if we
19 look at the outcomes, the outcomes considered are
20 laboratory concerned COVID, 57 studies, symptomatic
21 confirmed COVID, 34, severe or hospitalized COVID, 37,

1 and death from COVID, 16.

2 And Dr. Oliver's talk last time beautifully
3 summarized the data that was out there particularly as
4 it relates to the question being considered by the
5 Committee today. So those data were summarized in a
6 paper in the *Lancet* published by these authors. I was
7 a minor contributor to it, and it has appeared on
8 Monday. That paper summarized efficacy overall
9 according to variant showing as we've seen that
10 efficacy against -- firstly, the efficacy against the
11 rare disease is uniformly higher than efficacy against
12 any infection. And secondly, that the efficacy against
13 Delta seems high and similar to efficacy against Alpha.

14 In a small number of studies, the efficacy for
15 early versus later follow-up appeared similar for
16 effectiveness against severe disease, although somewhat
17 lower for effectiveness against any infection. This
18 slide, diligently put together by Dr. Anna Maria and
19 Alres Streppo (phonetic) and Professor Sir Richard
20 Peter (phonetic) just yesterday, summarizes the current
21 evidences, as recorded in this dataset in trial of

1 studies and study results, the efficacy of messenger
2 RNA vaccines against severe disease in settings where
3 the Delta variants is circulating up to this week.

4 And as described in the previous talk, in most
5 context if you look at the middle column here -- the
6 right two columns show us the confidence interval.
7 Efficacy remains high, and so for example this study in
8 Minnesota where estimated efficacy was a little lower
9 for both the Pfizer and the Moderna vaccine, the
10 confidence interval was rather wide in that study. I
11 won't spend time talking about this slide. The
12 evidence is beautifully summarized in the previous
13 talk.

14 So I'm going to spend most of my time talking
15 about methodological issues in estimating vaccine
16 efficacy during the rollout. I'm going to give some
17 examples from analyses that a large team of us have
18 been doing in the UK based on the OpenSAFELY analytics
19 platform, and we've been fortunate to establish in the
20 UK near population coverage on detailed linked
21 electronic health record data. And OpenSAFELY provides

1 a trusted research environment within which those data
2 can be securely accessed and analyzed with appropriate
3 disclosure controls.

4 Now, I want to emphasize that my examples are
5 from analyses of these data, but they're not there to
6 tell you about the results. They're there to try to
7 illustrate general issues in trying to estimate vaccine
8 effectiveness from observational studies. Here are the
9 issues that I'm going to cover, and the first, and
10 obviously important one, is the problem of confounding.
11 I'll call it baseline confounding for reasons that I
12 hope will become clear. That presence is
13 characteristics in individuals that predict both
14 vaccination and the outcome that we're interested in.

15 Confounding occurs when there's a common cause
16 of both the vaccination and the outcome event, which
17 might be symptomatic infection or hospitalization with
18 COVID. In that circumstance, the association that we
19 estimate in our observational study may not equal the
20 cause and effectiveness of the vaccine. The reason
21 that we randomize fundamentally is that randomization

1 should remove confounding in a high-quality randomized
2 trial by removing the link between prognostic factors -
3 - factors that influence the outcome -- and vaccination
4 because only the player chance determines if someone's
5 vaccinated.

6 Now, here's a graph of the rollout of
7 vaccination in England from OpenSAFELY in the over 80s
8 in the open panel that started on the 8th of December
9 2020 and rather later in 70s and 79-year-olds which
10 started in January. Here vaccination with
11 Oxford/AstraZeneca is in green. Vaccination with
12 Pfizer/BioNTech is in purple, and you can see what
13 characteristic of countries that achieved rapid rollout
14 with high takeup is that we see rapidly we get to a
15 point where very high proportions of the population
16 have been vaccinated.

17 The light purple here is the receipt of the
18 second dose of Pfizer-BioNTech, and that happened for
19 only some people vaccinated with Pfizer and almost
20 nobody vaccinated with AstraZeneca because the UK
21 changed its vaccination schedule to 12 from 3 weeks

1 early in January 2020. When we look at this we can
2 ask, "Well, what predicts the speed of takeup, speed of
3 being vaccinated? What factors predict being
4 vaccinated faster rather than slower?" That's what's
5 shown on the next slide here which shows estimated
6 hazard ratios for people aged 80 years and over in the
7 left two columns of figures and people aged 79 years in
8 the right two columns of figures, separately for Pfizer
9 and BAT16 to B2, for Oxford/AstraZeneca, ChAdOx1.

10 I'll just highlight a few results. This is
11 just to show you that patient characteristics that
12 predict occurrence of COVID outcomes also predict
13 whether you get vaccinated, even in a situation of
14 rapid rollout in publicly funded healthcare such as in
15 the UK. Even within these age groups, age influenced
16 whether you got vaccinated and not necessarily in the
17 same direction or consistently for the two vaccines
18 because it's dependent on logistical issues.

19 Even in the context of this publicly funded
20 healthcare system, less deprived people in group five
21 were vaccinating faster than more deprived people in

1 group one, and that was true for both vaccines and both
2 age groups. It's well documented that vaccine
3 hesitancy is related to ethnicity in the UK and in
4 other countries, and, sure enough, white people got
5 vaccinated faster than people of other ethnicities.
6 People with learning disabilities got vaccinated
7 slower, and previous vaccination, which may be related
8 to underlying healthcare behaviors or vaccine hesitancy
9 -- so people who'd received flu vaccines in the
10 previous years may also be related to comorbidities
11 were more likely to be vaccinated with the COVID-19
12 vaccine.

13 So there is evidence to think that estimates
14 of vaccine efficacy will be subjected by astute
15 confounding. One way to address that is to adopt a
16 test-negative design in which we don't look at the
17 whole population, we compare individuals with symptoms
18 who test positive, the cases, with individuals with
19 symptoms who test negative, the controls. Now, that
20 may reduce confounding, but as it's been well
21 documented -- and here's a pair of papers in the

1 *American Journal of Epidemiology* published in 2016
2 discussing test-negative design in the context of flu
3 vaccination. And there is no reason to think by just
4 doing a test-negative design you will remove
5 confounding, and there are various consequences of
6 test-negative design that are discussed in detail in
7 those papers. But I think within the context of COVID-
8 19 vaccination careful evaluation of the potential for
9 bias in estimates of vaccine effectiveness from test-
10 negative design seems warranted and indeed urgent.

11 Back to my graph of the cumulative incidence
12 over time because it tells us the next problem we have
13 when we try to estimate vaccine effectiveness, which is
14 that if I take somebody who is unvaccinated on
15 particular dates, for example, the 15th of January 2020
16 and that person, although they're unvaccinated and they
17 may serve as a comparator at that moment in time, is
18 also likely rapidly to become vaccinated. And that
19 gives us a problem in choosing a comparison group for
20 our estimates in vaccine effectiveness.

21 Because of the very rapid rollout of

1 vaccination, unvaccinated people rapidly become
2 vaccinated, and there's a solution to that which seems
3 pretty obvious, which is to split the rollout time for
4 each individual in our population into time
5 unvaccinated and time post-vaccination among the large
6 majority of people who ultimately are vaccinated. The
7 difficulty is that that gives us a new problem that
8 hasn't been extensively dealt with in studies of
9 vaccine effectiveness, which is the problem of time-
10 varying confounding.

11 So I've discussed already how patient
12 characteristics at the start of follow-up may be
13 confounded because they predict both vaccination and
14 COVID-19 outcomes. But as we move through follow-up
15 and people get vaccinated, there might also be
16 confounding after baseline by time-varying factors, and
17 we call those time-varying confounders. Here are some
18 -- a difficulty here is that specialty methods such as,
19 although not exclusively marginal structural models,
20 are likely to be needed when there are time-varying
21 confounders.

1 So here is further analysis from the same data
2 set that showed you earlier looking at time-varying
3 characteristics predicting vaccination in those two age
4 groups in England. You can see that people who had
5 recently tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 were hugely, at
6 least 90 percent, less likely to be vaccinated. In
7 fact, there was almost nobody was vaccinated within a
8 week of testing positive for SARS-CoV-2. So that --
9 and clearly that's a confounder for being hospitalized
10 with COVID. So there's every reason to think time-
11 varying confounding is also a problem here.

12 Why is it such a difficult problem
13 analytically? Well, because it's a confounder, because
14 having a positive test predicts when you get vaccinated
15 and also predicts whether you're hospitalized with
16 COVID, but it's also on the causal pathway from being
17 vaccinated to being hospitalized. That means that
18 using standard modeling strategies may not work. We
19 tried to do analyses using marginal structural models
20 to overcome this problem, and these are the results.
21 And I'll quickly take you through them.

1 So the colors here relate to the degree of the
2 adjustment. In green, we have basically just region
3 adjusted but no further adjustment. In orange, we have
4 adjustment for just baseline confounders, and in blue
5 we have additional adjustment for the time-varying
6 confounders. The left-hand graph is any vaccine, and
7 the right-hand graph is Pfizer only. The upper sets of
8 graphs is the outcome positive tests, the middle set of
9 graphs is COVID-19 hospitalization, and the bottom set
10 of graphs is all cause mortality.

11 Firstly, you can see that adjusting to the
12 time-varying confounders makes a big difference and
13 attenuates the apparent effect of the vaccines on all
14 cause mortality. It has some effect, although less
15 dramatic, on the other two outcomes. You can see --
16 and this has been seen in a number of studies that
17 there is completely implausible protection immediately
18 after vaccination, even when we adjust for the time-
19 varying confounders. And I think that's just (audio
20 skip) confounding, and I'll say a bit more about that
21 in a moment.

1 So the difficulty we have is that even with
2 these details, electronic health records and using
3 probably the best method available and controlling for
4 wide -- for an extensive set of confounders, we get
5 implausible levels of protection. Why implausible?
6 Well, firstly they weren't seen in the trials, and
7 secondly, I think it will be broadly agreed that we
8 don't expect huge protection against all cause
9 mortality or hospitalization within a week of
10 vaccination and with the first dose only.

11 So what we like to do is we like to hope that,
12 that bias which I think it's plausible bias that we see
13 very soon after vaccination goes away but what we see
14 later are good estimates of vaccine effectiveness. The
15 worry we have is that, well, if it's biased early, we
16 don't know when that bias goes away. But I think we
17 should be particularly concerned about short follow-up
18 after vaccination for the reasons I've explained. We
19 get similar results for the 70 to 79-year-olds. So I
20 think there may be a problem with the unmeasured
21 confounding, particularly soon after vaccination.

1 One plausible explanation is that if you show
2 up to vaccination in the UK, there's a big sign saying,
3 "Please go away if you have symptoms of COVID." So,
4 people are likely to delay their vaccination if they
5 have symptoms, and that's not recorded anywhere in the
6 healthcare record unless they subsequently test
7 positive or show up for healthcare. Of course, that
8 makes symptoms a time-varying confounder, but it is not
9 measured. So bias because recent symptoms predict
10 postponement of vaccination may wane with time, but it
11 seems particularly hard to estimate short term effects
12 in vaccination.

13 Another couple of important issues. Firstly,
14 it's vital to account for the fact the incidence of the
15 outcome vary so dramatically over time. Here's the
16 incidence of hospitalization in the last six months in
17 the United States readily available on the web, and you
18 can see that you don't want to be comparing somebody on
19 the 31st of August with somebody else on the 31st of
20 July because things change so rapidly. So we have to
21 deal with time since vaccination as one aspect of our

1 analysis. But it's vital that we also deal with
2 calendar time in our analysis, and people do that in a
3 variety of different ways.

4 The way that diversity makes the studies hard
5 to appraise, but it will usually be important to
6 carefully allow for both calendar time and time since
7 vaccination in analysis. Finally, a word about
8 persistently unvaccinated individuals. This is the
9 other end because we're most interested in people
10 who've been vaccinated for some time and whether
11 vaccination effectiveness is waning, and in many highly
12 vaccinated populations, perhaps less so in the US.
13 That means we're dealing with a highly selective set of
14 individuals whose characteristics we need to
15 understand.

16 We are particularly concerned, raised in a
17 question before my talk, is what proportion of those
18 remain unvaccinated because of recent infection that
19 conferred protection? So it's hard to estimate vaccine
20 effectiveness, and we need careful and critical
21 evaluations. Here's my final slide, and I will skip

1 through because I'm out of time. We need to think
2 carefully about confounding. We need to think about
3 how our analyses need to allow for all stages of the
4 rollout. We need to control for a wide range of
5 potential confounders.

6 In studies of long-term vaccination, we need
7 to ask about what proportion of the unvaccinated are
8 protected because of previous infection. We need
9 critical appraisal of test-negative designs. We should
10 be very cautious of comparing short-term benefits of
11 vaccination because of the potential of imaginative
12 confounding, for instance delay to vaccination. We
13 need to deal with rapidly changing incidence of outcome
14 events. Finally, ideally there should be an analysis
15 plan published before outcome data were available to
16 reassure us that data weren't cherry-picked.

17 Thank you for your attention.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you so much,
19 Professor Sterne. As someone who does test negative
20 designs and knows the strengths and weaknesses of that
21 design, I think you've covered it brilliantly. My

1 first question, because we're going to be confronted
2 with an issue of U.S. data versus outside the U.S.
3 data, how did you handle the fact that with the mRNA
4 vaccine -- the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine in the UK --
5 many people did not get the second dose in exactly
6 three weeks, which was the protocol in the U.S.? But
7 the dose was delayed, and therefore the immune response
8 might be different.

9 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So, the short answer is
10 we didn't because the analyses I showed you looked at
11 first dose and didn't account in any way. There are
12 some incredibly interesting data coming soon, I
13 believe, in press from the ONS Community Infection
14 Survey that will speak to exactly that issue and may
15 indeed suggest the UK made a good call in extending the
16 time between first and second doses.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right, that's exactly what
18 I'm referring to. Dr. Kurilla.

19 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you. I don't know
20 why my camera is not working. You highlighted the
21 issue --

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Can still hear you.

2 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Yeah. Okay. Good.

3 Thank you. You highlighted the issue in seeing an
4 effect in the immediate post-vaccination period that
5 would not be expected due to the effect of the vaccine,
6 but I'm wondering do you think there could be potential
7 for an antigen-independent vaccination enhancement in
8 some degree of immunity and in shorter term that period
9 of time that that will wane very quickly -- that that
10 may actually be overestimating short term estimates of
11 vaccine efficacy that would then change over time?

12 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So, it's possible. I
13 mean, the difficulty for the Committee is that you're
14 making incredibly important policy decisions very
15 rapidly in a situation of uncertainty, and there are
16 very good reasons those decisions have to be made. I
17 do think that we can look to the trials for good
18 unconfounded suggestions of the likely short-term
19 efficacy.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Gans.

21 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you for elaborating

1 some of the things that we've all been very concerned
2 about in a very organized way. I'm wondering when you
3 apply all of the confounders and all of the
4 considerations that you've made, what are the studies
5 that filter out at the end that you would highlight for
6 the Committee that would actually suggest that we have
7 good unbiased or at the best that we have in terms of
8 how we should be (audio skip) vaccine (audio skip)?

9 **DR. JONATHAN STERNE:** So I'm not going to
10 identify individual studies, but I tried to on my last
11 slide identify characteristics. And they would include
12 careful control for the confounders that we know are
13 really important, such as age of vaccination,
14 availability of vaccination, as precise as possible and
15 then if possible also other characteristics and details
16 health record and extremely close matching for calendar
17 time so that broadly speaking somebody who experiences
18 an event should only be compared with somebody who's
19 being followed up on the same day. And it's perfectly
20 possible to do that setting up your survival analysis
21 in the right way. But I'm not sure that all studies

1 have done it. But, I mean, I sympathize with you
2 because I find it incredibly hard to look at the very
3 diverse set of descriptions on what's been done in the
4 individual studies and to know, well, did they do the
5 things that I've just talked about?

6

7 **BOOSTER PROTECTION AGAINST CONFIRMED INFECTIONS AND**
8 **SEVERE DISEASE - DATA FROM ISRAEL**

9

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you so much, Professor Sterne,
11 and again, we appreciate your keeping to time because
12 we have a very busy day. Now we move to looking at
13 booster protection against confirmed infection and
14 severe disease data from Israel. We're going to hear
15 two speakers who will speak one after the other, and
16 then we will have the question period first. And I'll
17 introduce both right now. Sharon Alroy-Preis, who is
18 the Director of Public Health Service at the Ministry
19 of Health in Jerusalem, Israel, and then, Professor Ron
20 Milo, who is at the Weizmann Institute in Israel. Dr.
21 Alroy-Preis, please.

1 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Dear Chairman and
2 honorable Committee members -- the Israel Ministry of
3 Health, we were asked by the FDA to present our data on
4 waning and booster effects, and we are delighted to do
5 so. It's important for us to start by emphasizing that
6 we do not pretend to tell other authorities what to do
7 in their setting. We're here to present the data from
8 Israel and the decisions that we came up with in our
9 setting, and we hope that this will help other
10 countries or enable them, other authorities, to reach
11 their decisions with the most advanced latest evidence
12 that we have in Israel.

13 Based on the multiple logos that you see on
14 the screen, I would like to highlight that the work
15 presented here was done by several leading academic
16 institutions in Israel in collaboration. Knowing that
17 the evaluation of the booster dose would be critical to
18 Israel and the rest of the world, the analysis was done
19 with extreme caution by different analysts from
20 different institutions by different analysis methods,
21 as Ron will describe. And I would like to thank all

1 these institutions coming together to do this work very
2 diligently for several months.

3 So we are both presenting, Ron and myself, and
4 we have no competing financial interests to disclose.
5 I would like to say that Israel Ministry of Health and
6 Pfizer have data-sharing agreement on public health
7 surveillance data. However, since the data that we are
8 showing here was actually done by these academic
9 institutions, only the final results were shared with
10 Pfizer. So I would like to take you back in time to
11 December 2020 in Israel. We started to see a surge in
12 cases, our third wave, and this was actually after
13 having two waves and two lockdowns.

14 And when we were at the exit from the second
15 wave, we had really pandemic fatigue in the country,
16 and so we saw once we started opening the economy we
17 weren't even able to open everything up. As we were
18 starting to open places, we saw an increase in cases,
19 both confirmed cases but also severe and critically
20 ill. And there was a significant burden on the
21 hospitals at that point in time. We decided on a

1 lockdown, but as I said, that decisions was not as --
2 the compliance of the public was not as it was in the
3 previous two waves.

4 Thankfully, we had the ability to start a
5 vaccination campaign in December, so Israel started
6 vaccinating as soon as there was FDA approval for the
7 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine. And there was a quick
8 compliance and uptake of the vaccine. We opened it in
9 steps based on ages, and we reached a very high level
10 of vaccine. And with that, the vaccine uptake, we
11 started to see a decrease in cases, over 100 fold
12 decrease in cases following the vaccination campaign.
13 And as I said it was a partially effective lockdown at
14 the time, and the main thing was that, when we opened
15 the lockdown, we were able to open everything up --
16 lift all the restrictions step by step. And the cases
17 did not go up again.

18 We saw and also the fact that we had reached
19 high level of population-wide immunity early on, which
20 was wonderful -- but we also can see that we're
21 basically three months ahead from other countries when

1 we're talking about now waning. So the very efficient
2 vaccination campaign made Israel the leading country,
3 but when we compare it to other countries, there is a
4 time gap. So Israel reached about 40 percent of the
5 population covered roughly three months ahead of other
6 countries that have five million citizens or more.

7 And that is important when we move ahead to
8 explain why our data may be different than other
9 settings. Before we move ahead, it's worth noting
10 several things about Israel. First, all the residents
11 are covered by four HMOs with comprehensive electronic
12 medical records. The second point is that we have
13 large PCR testing capability in Israel, so we are
14 basing all of our data on PCR and not really rapid
15 antigen testing. Two things that are allowing us to
16 really monitor the effects of policy changes is that
17 every COVID-19 test result, positive or negative, is
18 reported online to the Ministry of Health, so we know
19 every day how many people are tested positive and
20 negative.

21 And all vaccines given in Israel are reported

1 online to the Ministry of Health. So our capability of
2 doing really online vaccine effectiveness is
3 comprehensive. So our third wave was mainly Alpha
4 variant as you see, and we started sequencing Delta
5 variant sometime at the end of March. But it was
6 really rare. It was among people traveling abroad, and
7 it was one at a time. But there was steep increase in
8 Delta isolation, reaching over 98 percent of the cases
9 in June.

10 And at the same time, we started to see our
11 fourth wave. We are now still in our fourth wave,
12 experiencing the highest level of infection that we
13 have seen so far in this pandemic, and this is despite
14 widespread, over 60 percent, of doubly vaccinated
15 individuals and in the vulnerable population over 85
16 percent that are doubly vaccinated. And once we saw
17 that, we're trying to figure out what that tells us.
18 We saw daily cases rose by more than tenfold in a month
19 and a half, so from roughly 12 cases a day to about a
20 thousand in a month and a half, and what was more
21 worrisome is that we saw severe active cases increase

1 by more than tenfold in a month.

2 Among them was 60 percent vaccinated
3 individuals, fully vaccinated individuals, so at that
4 point, we had to stop and ask the question exactly as
5 the CDC officer said. Is that a Delta issue, or is
6 that a waning immunity issue? We had some clue that it
7 may not be the delta variant, at least not alone with
8 its effect, because we started vaccinating 12 to 15
9 years old with FDA approval. And they actually had a
10 fresh vaccine, and amongst them, we saw vaccine
11 effectiveness of around 90 percent.

12 So the majority of them were protected, but
13 still, you can't really say because of the age
14 difference and everything. The other question we
15 needed to figure out was what about the waning, and
16 does that play a role? And as Ron will describe now
17 the analysis, we did we think this is a major part of
18 our (audio skip).

19 **DR. RON MILO:** Okay. So good morning,
20 everyone. What I'll be showing you are the results of
21 the observation analysis that we did in Israel, which

1 is after relatively short time since the vaccination
2 campaign. In spite of the potential biases, as we
3 described in the two papers regarding the VE analysis,
4 as well as the relatively short follow-up time. We
5 thought it was our responsibility to analyze the data
6 as thoroughly as we could and share it with the world
7 through peer review. And this is what I'll be
8 presenting today.

9 So this is a bit of a heavy slide, a
10 complicated slide. It'll be great if I also get a
11 cursor at the bottom, but I would say let's try and
12 follow in the following way. Let's start from the X-
13 axis. You can see three cohorts, and we'll be focusing
14 initially on the column on the right, ages 60 and
15 above. On the Y-axis, you'll see the confirmed
16 infection rate per 1,000. We'll be talking about rate
17 of SARS-CoV-2 confirmed infection, which is both
18 symptomatic and asymptomatic based on PCR results.

19 I'll be talking here about people that were
20 confirmed in the month of July, so as Sharon was
21 saying, this is vastly dominated by the Delta variant.

1 And the different shades that you see here refers to
2 what happens for people that were vaccinated at
3 different times, starting from the dark colors would be
4 generally the ones that's vaccinated early in the
5 campaign. Okay. Great. I've got a cursor. Good. So
6 you can see here this is at the beginning, and then you
7 can see we're proceeding here based on the month of
8 vaccination from six months prior to the study period
9 up to two or three months from the study period.

10 I think you can see that there is a change in
11 the rate of confirmed infections per 1,000 people. And
12 this is in both of the ages, 60 and above, which is
13 what you see here. And you can also view what happened
14 to the other age groups. The other age groups, I do
15 want to mention we see the ones that are vaccinated
16 earliest tend to be healthcare workers or people at
17 risk for most of the severely immunodeficient people,
18 and therefore they should be cautious. But you can see
19 a signal waning in both other cohorts, which we
20 interpret as the waning effect.

21 You can also see here what happens in terms of

1 waning immunities in the relation to severe disease in
2 the ages 60 and above. The Y-axis is again regarding
3 the range of 1,000 individuals in the study period in
4 the month of July. All of those -- or 99 or whatever
5 percent have the Delta variant because this is, by far,
6 the most dominant. You can see the confidence
7 intervals is 95 percent confidence intervals. We can
8 see that they are large enough. This is because the
9 number of cases is smaller. I would mention that we
10 have here over a million people that are being
11 analyzed, so I would say it's not easy to get very
12 small confidence intervals for these studies even
13 though the study group is very, very large.

14 And you can see the change in rates through
15 time. All of this, by the way, is publicly available.
16 We made it available on the archives, and it's in the
17 final stages of being published. Here we have to also
18 present what's happening in the younger age groups.
19 This is mostly preliminary data, so you can see the
20 ages 50 to 59, 40 to 49, and the younger age groups.
21 The numbers are much smaller because the rate of severe

1 disease is smaller, and therefore the statistical
2 confidence is also not as strong.

3 And one can see the general potential trend,
4 but it is hard to conclusively interpret it given the
5 relatively small numbers. We do see what can be
6 indications of a trend, but it depends heavily on how
7 you want to also interpret what happens with the
8 medical healthcare workers that were vaccinated in the
9 month of January. There is an important point here
10 that I want to mention that was an issue in Israel when
11 trying to think about this. We saw in the CDC
12 presentation and the following presentation they were
13 mentioning the issue of high degree of protection that
14 you get from the vaccine for severe cases.

15 I want to just take a minute to show something
16 that I found that was completely confusing in the
17 discussion for us. There's no doubt that the vaccine
18 gives good protection, meaning much better than not
19 having the vaccine, and this has been shown in many
20 different ways. And we observe it as well. At the
21 same time, you can have high protection of 97 percent,

1 or you can high protection of 85 percent. So 97
2 percent is what has been published, is what is observed
3 for, again, severe disease. 85 percent was mentioned
4 in some of the previous slides and also concurs with
5 what we seem to be seeing right now with Delta for
6 those who are vaccinated relatively early, meaning half
7 a year ago.

8 And while 85 percent might still seem very
9 high -- this is only a 12 percentage point difference -
10 - I just want to point out that this translates -- the
11 97 percent vaccine efficacy, it means 3 percent
12 relative risk; whereas 85 percent vaccine efficacy
13 means 15 percent relative risk, meaning fivefold
14 increase in relative risk, which is a very large
15 increase, a full change in the number of severe cases
16 vaccinated -- doubly vaccinated severe cases which has
17 to be taken care of in an (inaudible) system. And this
18 is in line with the value that Sharon was mentioning on
19 what we saw with the sharp decrease over half of the
20 unvaccinated people.

21 Based on the evidence of waning in Israel and

1 the trajectory towards exceeding national vaccination
2 capacity (inaudible) severe cases, Israel started to
3 begin a third vaccination campaign on July 30th
4 starting with the elderly. I want to show you what we
5 found regarding the effect of those dosed. Here is
6 just the outline of the temporal campaign. As I said
7 we started the end of July/beginning of August, and
8 there's been about one million doses given for ages 60
9 and above. And you can see also the other cohorts
10 started with the 60 plus two weeks later and then 40
11 plus, et cetera.

12 All together we're close to three million
13 booster doses which were given to date. You can see
14 here is a fraction of the eligible population in each
15 cohort. The eligible are the ones that got two
16 vaccines. They're eligible to take the third vaccine
17 assuming it's over five months in our case, and you can
18 see there's a significant faction of the population.
19 So you can see it started mostly with the elderly, and
20 that's made us do the analysis for this age cohort,
21 which is where we have the most follow-up time.

1 You can also see here the fractions of those
2 eligible that were vaccinated with a third dose to
3 date. Overall we're talking over the age of 60 plus
4 that were included in the study. We're talking about a
5 million people all together. We saw about 30,000
6 confirmed infections of the period in August. We are
7 still in the period of a wave and therefore a lot of
8 cases. Okay. Just before I get to the results, let me
9 show you what we might be expecting or the full result
10 I'll be showing you. On X-axis I'll show you the day
11 for vaccination, and on the Y-axis, I'll show you the
12 full reduction in risk compared to two doses.

13 So throughout the study, for many reasons, for
14 example that were mentioned in the previous
15 presentation, we're sure to compare between those with
16 already two doses and those who have decided to also
17 take the third dose and compare between those two
18 groups and not the unvaccinated, which might contain
19 some potential confounders. In the beginning, as was
20 mentioned before, there could be also possible trend in
21 biases in the days just following the third dose.

1 People usually -- we see the signal. There's a
2 tendency to go and do less PCR tests for COVID-19.

3 But then we see that's decreasing, and then
4 we're looking at the time period of about 12 days
5 onward, which is the time scale in which we're
6 expecting to see the effects because of two reasons.
7 One is because we know that there's time until the
8 neutralizing antibody response increases. That's
9 usually another few days or a week. Then there's also
10 the time between whenever you're infected or get the
11 protection from infection and the time that this is
12 observed through a test in PCR.

13 The average in Israel is about five days,
14 probably related to the incubation period of developing
15 symptoms or just in general also when you look at
16 (inaudible) et cetera. That's roughly seven days or
17 five days or 12 days exactly where you're expecting to
18 see the effect being observed. So here are the
19 results. Again, this is on the X-axis you can see the
20 size possible infection, and on the Y axis, you can see
21 -- actually, yeah. Sorry. On the Y-axis you can see

1 the full reduction of the rate, again, compared to the
2 two doses. All of this will also be publicly available
3 and now is -- we gave the slides requested three days
4 ago. By now so publish in *Israel Journal of Medicine*.

5 All the results I've just shown you are based
6 on performed regression in order to take into account
7 as many of the confounders as we could. It's adjusted
8 for age, for gender, for demographic group, for the
9 time in which the second dose was given and the
10 calendar date. Just as it was mentioned before, these
11 two temporal effects should be taken into account. And
12 we'll be comparing -- when we're talking about
13 protection from the main analysis, we're comparing
14 between what's happening in 12 days onward.

15 This is what happened with no booster, meaning
16 only two doses. Here is a summary of the results. We
17 gained an estimated protection of about elevenfold.
18 You can see the confidence levels here are relatively
19 small, 10 and 12, as a results of many risk-based going
20 to develop this. And the second is over 1,000
21 infections in this group over those 10 million risk

1 base and about 5,000 infections or 4,000 infections in
2 the two-dose only, no booster group.

3 The rate difference is about 86.6 per 100,000
4 person base. This is the results for the age 60 and
5 above. We also have preliminary results of the ages 50
6 to 59, and we can see a consistent picture where after
7 about 12 days we're seeing about this tenfold
8 protection. Similarly, for the ages 40 to 49, we see
9 again something like a tenfold decrease -- tenfold
10 protection, again, doing it at the same time of a full
11 regression adjusted for all of those aspects. We
12 understand the importance of doing this analysis as
13 thoroughly as possible, and therefore we tried to use
14 different approaches.

15 So what I showed you so far is based on the
16 performed regression approach. We also used a matching
17 approach, which is common in many of the studies for
18 doing this, and when we're doing matching between those
19 who got three doses to two doses, we got a very similar
20 results in terms of the reduction and the risk. We
21 also did another kind of analysis being worried this

1 may be (inaudible) we should account for just in terms
2 of the behavior for the fact it takes three doses
3 versus two doses. And therefore we only took those who
4 took three doses.

5 And as you can see here, we compared between
6 those that were 12 days onward versus now the control
7 group who would be people decided to take the third
8 dose but in looking at what's happened to them four to
9 six days following the booster dose. We think that
10 even under this analysis -- we think that we're getting
11 about fivefold reduction meaning a significant
12 protection also in this more stringent or conservative
13 type of analysis. Let me move on to show you what we
14 get for the severe results. Here you see what happens
15 to the age 60 and above, the severe COVID-19 for the
16 same study period.

17 We've seen, again, a very significant decrease
18 in the rate on the order of tenfold or higher and an
19 (inaudible) difference of 7.5 severe cases per 100,000
20 person base. Going back to the issue of Delta versus
21 Alpha and waning, I want to point out that overall what

1 we're seeing is we have the -- in terms of the
2 confirmed infection, if after waning is something on
3 the order 50 percent versus the Delta which is also
4 what we observed in these studies from around the
5 world. With a tenfold increase, which is roughly what
6 we're seeing, you get back to about 95 percent.

7 Similarly, if you sub for about 80 percent
8 vaccine efficacy against severe disease, with a tenfold
9 increase we get to about 97 percent or higher. And
10 these are similar to the reports of what's happened in
11 terms of protection against the Alpha variant with a
12 first vaccine. So overall it seems like with a booster
13 dose we are getting, again, the protection we
14 originally got against the Alpha variant. I want to
15 point out that it's very hard to decompose whether the
16 net effects only come from the waning or only comes
17 from the difference between the Alpha and the Delta.

18 What I've shown you enabled us to do some of
19 that, but overall I'd say even if you can't decompose
20 exactly the effect, what we're seeing here is that in
21 totality the combination of both gives us the results

1 that I've just presented. I want to finish by just
2 saying what happens at the national level. This is
3 what the reproduction numbers are as we observed in
4 Israel, and as you can see throughout the month of June
5 and even before that, we were at about 1.3 to 1.4,
6 which translates to a doubling every 10 days, which
7 relates to what Sharon will say that we had over 100-
8 fold increase in the prevalence.

9 This is what's happened in the following weeks
10 and months. We tried to reinstate the green passport,
11 but that did not have the marked effect on the
12 reproduction number. Then with the booster contained
13 with the delay, this is roughly in line with what we
14 expect. We started to see the continued decrease in
15 the reproduction number. You can see that this took a
16 while, and therefore we had to make a decision also for
17 the other age groups where we still had an increase in
18 the numbers and the R was still above 1.

19 This shows you, again, the effectiveness at
20 the national level. What you're seeing here is the
21 function of time and also what happened to the number

1 of new daily cases in terms of confirmations following
2 the administration of the booster dose. This was for
3 the ages 60 and above, and we see the sense of delay of
4 about two weeks. We're seeing a decrease. Whereas for
5 the other ages where the booster dose was still not
6 administered, we see a continuous rise. This is in
7 terms of confirmation (inaudible) in terms of what
8 happens in severe disease.

9 So we're talking about daily severe cases.
10 You can see the booster dose being administered, and
11 you see between the delay, you start to see a sharp
12 decrease for those vaccinated versus those that were
13 unvaccinated in which the rise continued and did not go
14 down significantly. Okay, Sharon. Sharon, you're on
15 mute.

16 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you. You can
17 see here the projection that we were looking at. The
18 pink projection was based on no booster at all and
19 looking at the reproduction numbers as Ron said we were
20 doubling every 10 days. And we got to places of
21 thousands of cases doubling every 10 days. It is scary

1 and the fact that we had roughly 1.5 percent of those
2 confirmed cases turning into severe and critically ill
3 patients. So you see here the pink line, which is the
4 model we're looking at. That was based on the
5 reproductive number, the number of confirmed cases that
6 we had each day, and then how many of them would turn
7 into being severe cases and then accumulating them over
8 time. And you see the purple one looking at a model
9 taking into consideration a booster dose with 80
10 percent compliance rate.

11 The black line is actually the line of our
12 data. So if we only looked at the model at the end of
13 August, if we had not started booster doses at the end
14 of July, we would have come to the capacity of Israel
15 hospitalization capabilities and probably have gone
16 beyond it. So 2,000 severe cases that are hospitalized
17 in hospitals in Israel is way beyond what we
18 experienced in the third wave. Just to give it
19 context, we were at 1,200 cases, and it was stretching.
20 We had increasing mortality rate. It was a stretch.

21 So this we were anticipating at the end of

1 August 2,000 cases -- active severe cases a day in the
2 hospitalized. So what happened is the booster dose we
3 were able to dampen that effect, and our severe cases
4 now that are hospitalized are roughly 700 or less. And
5 that has stayed stable even though we still have days
6 of 10,000 confirmed cases a day. The other point,
7 except for effectiveness and what we think is important
8 to see with the vaccine, the other really important
9 point is the safety. So I'm going to show you a few
10 slides of the rate of events that are reported to the
11 Israel Ministry of Health.

12 I want to emphasize from the get-go that we
13 are sure to have under-reporting probably the same at
14 every dose, but if we have more under-reporting of the
15 third dose we still would think that serious adverse
16 events would be reported to us. And I will touch on
17 myocarditis in a moment. But this is generally the
18 adverse events reporting to us from the first dose, the
19 second dose, and now the third dose. What we can
20 clearly see is that for systemic adverse events we
21 didn't see any new types of adverse events, and the

1 rate, to be modest, is at least the same if not lower.
2 And if we look at local adverse events, we would still
3 see the same trend.

4 We don't see any new adverse event. We know
5 that there's more lymphadenopathy, but we're not seeing
6 any new adverse events. And the rate is smaller.
7 Again, I say that with caution that it's probably
8 under-reporting when our HMOs are doing direct calling
9 people or sending them questionnaires. They get more
10 than that, but I want to emphasize on the serious
11 adverse events because this is what is really important
12 to us, and we had 19 serious reports following the
13 third dose for more than 2.8 million booster dose
14 administered.

15 Each one of them is being investigated by an
16 independent clinical workgroup using all the data from
17 the hospitals, from the HMOs to try to figure out if
18 this is connected to the third dose or not. So what
19 have we've been getting is seven reports on serious
20 adverse events following the third dose between the
21 ages of 12 to 64. You see how many vaccines it was,

1 over two million, and we had two allergic reactions
2 that are noted as connected to the third dose. We had
3 a case of myocarditis in a male in his 30s who was
4 hospitalized for two days and discharged

5 We had a case of Guillain-Barré and Bell's
6 Palsy that is possibly connected to the dose and then
7 three cases of DBT, PE, TIA CVA, and VP in a runner
8 that happened during a routine stress test. All three
9 of them was not deemed connected to the vaccine by the
10 workgroup. Among 65 and above, we see over 800,000
11 vaccines. We have 12 cases of serious adverse events.
12 The first was suspected encephalitis, the guy who came
13 in with fever and confusion. For him, it was the
14 second time it happened. It happened to him after the
15 first dose. It did not happen after second dose, but
16 it did happen again after the third. And that's a
17 possible connection.

18 A vitreous hemorrhage that is possibly
19 connected. A CVA that is still under investigation. A
20 bulk of cases, four or five cases, that are infection
21 origin, septic shock, thrombocytopenia due to sepsis.

1 Three cases of BUTI and pneumonia that was deemed
2 unconnected to the vaccine and then three cases of
3 mortality that was not connected -- people with very
4 multiple comorbidities that had reason for their demise
5 that was not connected to the vaccine. And so the
6 myocarditis focus, I want to emphasize first on this
7 sentence: most young vaccinees received a booster only
8 in the last two weeks, so we don't have a full follow-
9 up for them for 30 days as we want.

10 We continue to follow them. Another important
11 point is in Israel, because of the myocarditis that was
12 a signal -- we saw in the second dose of the vaccine.
13 We saw increasing cases among young, mainly male,
14 between the ages of 16 to 30. So you see here
15 increasing cases after the second dose, and that was
16 usually after the fourth or fifth day or during the
17 fourth or fifth day after the second dose. So to some
18 extent, we believe that some cases should have popped
19 up in the two weeks follow-up that we have so far for
20 several of the vaccines. But still, we need to be very
21 cautious. We had only one case, as I said, of the 30

1 something-year-old males.

2 In the myocarditis cases, we're actually doing
3 active surveillance, so it's not just reporting to us.
4 We are contacting each hospital every week to get all
5 myocarditis cases, not just full-on vaccination, and so
6 we feel here much more safe that it's just not under-
7 reporting effects. The last slide is just really a
8 summary. So the booster dose in Israel was effective
9 and so far has a safety profile similar to the other
10 doses. We saw that the booster dose improves the
11 protection by tenfold against confirmed infection and
12 at least for elderly against severe COVID-19.

13 What we saw is basically that the post-booster
14 efficacy against Delta was similar to the waning
15 efficacy against Alpha. It's like a fresh vaccine, and
16 the adverse event were not more acute than the first or
17 second. And we didn't see any new severe cases of
18 adverse event. Based on the data that we continuously
19 collect, we are presenting this to our vaccine safety
20 and effectiveness committee, and they have approved by
21 step giving the booster dose after five months to

1 people starting from 60 and then 50 and then 40. So we
2 are rolling now in the vaccination campaign.

3 And administration of the booster dose has
4 helped Israel dampen severe cases in the fourth wave.
5 Thank you for your attention.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you both so much for
7 this valuable data. I was about to ask a two-fold
8 question, which I usually don't like to allow, but
9 first about myocarditis. But you presented very
10 carefully information, including the fact that younger
11 individuals really have not been heavily vaccinated as
12 yet so the ages there -- the age cut off is hard to
13 determine. One point of information, the second dose
14 in Israel with the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine was
15 typically given after three weeks or delayed?

16 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yes. Yes, so we
17 started the vaccine campaign after the FDA approval
18 exactly by the protocol approved by the FDA which was
19 three weeks apart.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Thank you. Dr.
21 Pergam.

1 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thank you very much. That
2 was a really thoughtful set of slides, and we
3 appreciate you sharing it with the Committee. I had a
4 question specifically. It seems like you have an
5 opportunity to look at demographic differences between
6 individuals who were eligible to get vaccinated with
7 the booster but didn't -- the group that only received
8 two doses versus those versus (audio skip) received the
9 three. Did you find any demographic differences? You
10 have a really robust medical record.

11 I'd be really curious to know are there
12 differences that might suggest maybe that the group
13 that received the booster were either higher risk or
14 the differential levels of protection in that.

15 **DR. RON MILO:** I can say we definitely looked
16 into this, and there are differences which we account
17 for both in the perform regression and confounders and
18 in the matching approach, also a confounder. We see
19 them, for example, in terms of the tendency to take the
20 third dose, which is different -- the more different,
21 the more graphic groups in Israel society among

1 different age groups. And this is all reported in the
2 paper that was published. You can see the tables.
3 They're really significant differences, but all of
4 those are supposed to be accounted for inherently in
5 the way we're doing the analysis.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Kurilla.

7 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold. I'll
8 see if my camera is actually working this time. Okay.
9 There we go. Yes, it is now. Thank you for the
10 presentation, very insightful. One of the things that
11 stands out for me from your data is that the waning of
12 immunity which seems to be more waning of immunity
13 rather than a Delta-specific phenomena -- although
14 there may be a small component -- it would seem that
15 one would have to conclude that either the mRNA vaccine
16 in general -- that platform or else the shorten dosing
17 intervals is not -- between the two doses -- does not
18 lead to long term good durability of the immune
19 response.

20 And those individuals at risk particularly for
21 severe disease don't have a good cell-mediated immune

1 response and are relying on their neutralizing titer
2 other serology which is dropping off rather quickly.
3 Your boost clearly does that, so my question to you is
4 actually two-fold. One, although it's very early, do
5 you have any evidence that the six months boost is
6 actually contributing with a better dosing interval to
7 give you more long term durability in the immune
8 response, and is there any change in the kinetics of
9 the antibody response? Or do you anticipate that just
10 every six months you're going to have to keep boosting
11 these people?

12 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So I'll start with
13 the end of your question. I think this is very early.
14 We can't really tell. We know that from some other
15 viruses that sometimes, like in hepatitis, you get a
16 dose and after a month a dose and after six months a
17 booster. And you have protection for many, many years.
18 Whereas for influenza we need to be vaccinated every
19 year, and I think it's not really clear where this is
20 going. We definitely don't have any plans at the
21 moment to boost every six months. We'll base it

1 exactly as we did here based on the results.

2 We'll continue to monitor and see if there is,
3 again, any waning effect, but it may be that we won't
4 see that, that after the booster we'll have a higher
5 protection for a longer period of time.

6 **DR. RON MILO:** I would add that I think that
7 the effect of the Delta versus Alpha is not very small.
8 I think they're both very significant, both the Alpha
9 versus Delta and the waning. There's also maybe an
10 interaction, a synergistic effect from both of them
11 together. I wouldn't think about it as a small effect.

12 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Dr. Levy. Quick questions
14 and quick answers, please. We're going to have time to
15 come back again later.

16 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hello, I'd like to thank the
17 presenters for a wonderful presentation and impressive
18 progress. One question I had was related to the
19 decision to give boosters to the younger individuals as
20 well. As we know, there is some increased risk of
21 myocarditis, particularly in younger males, and it

1 seemed like there was relatively less data in the
2 younger age groups. So what were the considerations
3 from a policy perspective of recommending a booster for
4 that youngest group? If Dr. Alroy-Preis could say a
5 few words, I'd really appreciate it. Thank you.

6 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Sure. So, first of
7 all, we know from research done by (inaudible) HMO in
8 Israel that the risk of myocarditis from corona cells
9 is higher than the risk from the vaccine, and when you
10 have really worrying pandemic with a surge of thousands
11 of cases and doubling every 10 days, the risk of
12 people, even young people, could be infected with
13 corona and get myocarditis is higher than being
14 vaccinated. That risk -- and I have to say that there
15 is a work being published or in the review process from
16 Israel about myocarditis, and in 95 percent of the
17 cases of myocarditis was not severe.

18 And so we feel that when we weigh a pandemic
19 roaring we saw the productive number of over 1.3
20 doubling every 10 days the risk even for the young
21 adults would be higher. I have to say something about

1 a mix of population. So if we only vaccinated the 60
2 and above, this is roughly 16 percent of our
3 population. Most of our population is younger, and
4 when we looked at the cases -- confirmed cases that we
5 had in the fourth wave, 15 percent of them were 60 and
6 above.

7 So the majority was not the 60 and above, and
8 we believe that we wouldn't have been able to control
9 the pandemic just by vaccinating those 60 and above.
10 When you have roaring pandemic and we know that the
11 numbers are doubling, then we really have to make sure
12 that we get to a reproductive number under one in order
13 to control it. We wouldn't have been able to do this,
14 we think, just by vaccinating the 60 and above.

15 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Secondly, any sense of the --

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** We're going to have to move
17 on. We've got a list of about eight people who want to
18 ask questions. Dr. Gans. Go ahead, please. Dr. Gans?
19 We're going to have to move onto Dr. Rubin until Dr.
20 Gans --

21 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Sorry. Sorry.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, Dr. Gans, quickly.

2 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you. This is
3 wonderful and very provocative given that you were
4 ahead of us, so it's foreseeing the future. So thank
5 you for sharing your data. I had a question because
6 not only in as you suggested in your last answer in
7 order to really control a pandemic we have to control
8 secondary cases, so the ability to spread -- and what
9 we are starting to see is in our vaccinated households
10 we are starting to see spread into our younger
11 populations who are no longer seemingly protected by
12 herd immunity around them.

13 Were you able to look at the secondary cases
14 within households? You have the opportunity to do
15 that. People are being tested. So what is the lack of
16 protection for children when you started seeing those
17 surges, and then was there any control of that
18 protection to those in our societies who haven't been
19 able to be vaccinated?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** A quick answer to a
21 complicated question, please.

1 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** We'll do our best.
2 So our fourth wave actually started with younger people
3 coming from abroad and their kids -- the older adults
4 were vaccinated. The kids obviously were not. We saw
5 a surge in cases among both, and that was the beginning
6 of our fourth wave in kind of two spots and then spread
7 in a community wave. What we saw in the beginning of
8 June is that the ability of the vaccinated individual
9 to spread it to others was lower than in the non-
10 vaccinated. So roughly 80 percent of the people who
11 were vaccinated at the beginning -- who were
12 vaccinated, did not infect others outside their
13 household.

14 In their household, it was highly contagious,
15 so vaccinees that became confirmed cases were infecting
16 their household. And that actually led us to a policy
17 that said if you have a confirmed case at your
18 household and you need to take care of him, a child,
19 you can't really go in and out taking care of him
20 because you will be infected, and you will infect
21 others going to work. So we definitely see that cases

1 that are doubly vaccinated that are no longer fresh,
2 what we call -- more than six months from the second
3 dose are infecting other people.

4 It's obviously less than non-vaccinated, but
5 we're seeing that, especially in their household.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Rubin, the final
7 question before we are forced to take a break.

8 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Arnold. Thank you
9 very much for the presentation and for generously
10 sharing the data. The Israeli data are very important
11 for all of us making these decisions, so it's been a
12 great laboratory. And you've done a very nice job of
13 it. Dr. Gans just mentioned how one of the goals would
14 be to prevent transmission and reduce the size of the
15 epidemic. But, of course, another goal is preventing
16 severe disease. If you look at it through that lens
17 can you identify the people who are likely to get
18 severe disease?

19 Do they look like the people at high risk
20 otherwise? In other words, could you focus the
21 administration of a third dose of vaccine on particular

1 groups to give a very high yield for preventing severe
2 disease?

3 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** The obvious question
4 is those who are 60 and above and those who have
5 comorbid conditions, especially morbid obesity. We see
6 that as very clear chronic disease that is a risk
7 factor for COVID-19. However, as I said before, having
8 about 16 percent of the population over 60, it's really
9 very -- we can't imagine just vaccinating that group
10 knowing that 85 percent of the confirmed infections are
11 among the rest of the population and trying to get to a
12 reductive number of under one so this pandemic starts
13 to shrink, this wave will start to fall.

14 We have to -- in our opinion in Israel, we had
15 to vaccinate more than just 16 percent of the
16 population to get there. So we definitely see
17 mortality among young people who are not vaccinated --
18 30, 25, 41, really young people, and we started to see
19 the same trend of severe critically ill patients among
20 those who were 40 to 60 and have been doubly
21 vaccinated. And we just didn't want to wait to see

1 those results, and we knew that we needed to vaccinate
2 larger proportion of the population in order to get the
3 numbers down quickly.

4 I have to add one more thing. We always look
5 at the severe and critical disease status or mortality.
6 I think there is also importance in long COVID among
7 those who are infected and so we can't really put this
8 aside and say this is influenza. If you went through
9 this it's fine. We see that there is high percentage
10 of people, including young people, who are left with
11 symptoms for over a month. So there's several reasons
12 why we wanted to make sure that we overcome this fourth
13 wave.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Thank you so much.
15 A very good and very informative presentations and a
16 very vigorous discussion which actually will be
17 continued in the question and answer session which
18 comes later. I hope our speakers from Israel
19 especially where there's a seven-hour time difference
20 will be able to stay with us, and from the UK as well,
21 for that discussion later on. So five minutes for a

1 break and then we resume again.

2 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you.

3

4 **[BREAK]**

5

6 **SPONSOR PRESENTATION**

7

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Welcome back to the
9 167th VRBPAC meeting. We will get started with -- that
10 was a nice little, short break. I will hand it back to
11 Dr. Monto. Take it away.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Mike. We're
13 about to move to the sponsor presentations. We're
14 going to be hearing about the effect of the booster
15 shot, and we're going to be listening to presentations
16 from Donna Boyce, senior vice president Global
17 Regulatory Affairs at Pfizer, and from Dr. Bill Gruber,
18 senior vice president at Pfizer. Take it away.

19 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Good morning, members of the
20 committee, FDA, and ladies and gentlemen in the
21 audience. It's a pleasure to be here today. I'm Donna

1 Boyce, and I'm the senior vice president of global
2 regulatory affairs for Pfizer. I would like to thank
3 the FDA for organizing this VRBPAC and the VRBPAC chair
4 and members for their time. Pfizer and our partner
5 BioNTech are pleased to be here to today to discuss a
6 revision to the dosing schedule for our mRNA COVID-19
7 vaccine. Our presentation today will follow this
8 agenda.

9 After I provide a brief introduction, Dr.
10 William Gruber, senior vice president in vaccine
11 clinical R&D, will review the Booster Clinical
12 Development Program, including the neutralization data
13 from phase one, the phase three immunogenicity and
14 safety results, the pharmacovigilance plans, real world
15 evidence supporting the use of a booster, and a
16 benefit-risk conclusion. After this, I will come back
17 to provide conclusions for our presentation.

18 The Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine, also
19 known as BNT162b2, has been available for the
20 prevention of COVID-19 disease in individuals greater
21 than or equal to 16 years of age since December 2020

1 under the Emergency Use Authorization and in
2 individuals greater than 12 years of age since May
3 2021. To date 1.7 billion doses have been distributed
4 globally. Between February and May 2021 and in
5 accordance with FDA guidance, we conducted a pivotal
6 clinical study to evaluate the safety and effectiveness
7 of a booster dose.

8 FDA granted full BLA approval of BNT162b2,
9 also known as Comirnaty, on August 23rd for the
10 prevention of COVID-19 disease in individuals greater
11 than 16 years of age as a two-dose series given three
12 weeks apart. The duration of protection following the
13 two-dose primary series is currently unknown, but
14 available data suggests that efficacy wanes over time.
15 Based on the positive results of the booster dose
16 study, available real-world evidence, and in
17 consultation with the FDA, on August 27th we submitted
18 an supplemental Biologics License Application to seek
19 approval of a single booster dose after the primary
20 series.

21 There is substantial randomized controlled-

1 trial data and real-world evidence to support that
2 vaccine efficacy waned over time. As you heard
3 earlier, recent data from Israel and the United States
4 in the context of the Delta variant of concern suggests
5 that vaccine protection against COVID-19 infection
6 wanes approximately six to eight months following the
7 second dose. A retrospective real-world evidence
8 cohort study conducted at Kaiser Permanente Southern
9 California suggests that the observed erosion in
10 vaccine effectiveness is likely primarily due to waning
11 effectiveness rather than do to Delta escaping vaccine
12 protection.

13 Waning effectiveness over time is further
14 supported by a recent FDA-requested post-hoc analysis
15 of breakthrough cases in the pivotal Phase three
16 efficacy study. To demonstrate the safety and
17 effectiveness of a booster dose against COVID-19,
18 Pfizer and BioNTech conducted a sub study of the phase
19 three pivotal study that complies with the FDA
20 guidance. The results of this study demonstrate that a
21 booster dose of BNT162b2 has an acceptable safety

1 profile and elicits robust immune responses.

2 Finally, real-world evidence from a recently
3 initiated booster vaccination program in Israel that we
4 just heard in the face of waning immunity and in the
5 period when the Delta is the dominant, shows the
6 booster dose has a reactogenicity profile similar to
7 that seen after receipt of the second primary series
8 dose and restored high levels of protection against
9 COVID-19 outcomes. The booster study was conducted in
10 individuals 18 to 55 years of age, as recommended in
11 the FDA guidance.

12 The study was conducted in two phases. Phase
13 one demonstrated that a booster dose administered
14 approximately six months after the second vaccination
15 of our vaccine had an acceptable safety profile and
16 elicited robust immune response against the wild type
17 as well as the Beta and Delta variants of concern.
18 Phase three showed that the vaccine was as well
19 tolerated as the second primary dose and elicited
20 immune responses against the wild type variant that
21 were noninferior to the immune response observed after

1 the second primary dose, meeting the protocol-specified
2 immunobridging success criteria for GMTs and
3 seroresponse rates.

4 Moreover and in accordance with FDA guidance,
5 the safety and effectiveness of the booster dose in
6 individuals 18 to 55 years of age can be extrapolated
7 to individuals 16 and 17 years of age and over 55 years
8 of age. These data serve as the basis for the
9 Supplemental Biologics License application. During the
10 remainder of our presentation, we will share data with
11 you demonstrates that the overall benefit-risk of the
12 booster dose is favorable, specifically that the
13 demonstrated safety and effectiveness of a third dose
14 supports adding a booster dose to the vaccination
15 schedule and the global real-world evidence
16 demonstrates that the reduction in vaccine efficacy is
17 likely due to waning effectiveness and supports that a
18 booster dose can restore high levels of protection with
19 an acceptable safety profile.

20 Based on these, we're requesting licensure of
21 a single booster dose of BNT162b2 administered

1 intramuscularly at least six months after the primary
2 series in individuals greater than 16 years of age. I
3 will now turn our presentation over to Dr. William
4 Gruber, who will present clear and compelling data
5 demonstrating the booster safety, immunogenicity, and
6 effectiveness. Bill?

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you, Donna. It's
8 my pleasure to share with you today the clinical
9 program that supports the safety and effectiveness of a
10 booster dose. I have three goals in my presentation
11 this morning. First, I will speak to the public health
12 need that could be well served by a booster. Second, I
13 will describe the clinical trial and real-world
14 effectiveness data supporting the safety and
15 effectiveness of the booster dose. Third, I will
16 conclude with overall benefit-risk of a booster dose.

17 Let's begin. There is clear erosion of
18 vaccine protection over time against COVID-19, and
19 emerging data indicates loss of protection against
20 hospitalization. We need to maintain high vaccine
21 effectiveness against COVID-19 to contain the pandemic.

1 A safe and effective Pfizer-BNT vaccine booster dose
2 for individuals 16 years of age and older would be
3 expected to restore protection and reduce COVID-19
4 illness and spread. The BNT162b2 vaccine is highly
5 protective against COVID-19, but the duration of
6 protection wanes over time.

7 Let's talk about the lines of evidence
8 supporting this claim. First, data from the pivotal
9 phase three clinical trial showed that two doses of the
10 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine administered three weeks apart
11 confers protection against both symptomatic and severe
12 COVID-19. That of course was the basis for the
13 emergency use authorization and the recent licensure of
14 the COVID-19 vaccine in individuals 16 years of age and
15 older. The full duration of protection of the Pfizer-
16 BioNTech vaccine is currently unknown.

17 An analysis of efficacy up to 6 months after
18 dose 2 from the pivotal clinical trial shows that
19 initial vaccine efficacy slightly wanes over time in
20 the pre-Delta period from 96.2 percent in the first 2
21 months after vaccination to 90.1 percent over 4 months

1 and is still sustained at 83.7 percent up to
2 approximately 6 months. Further waning of immunity and
3 protection over time has been observed across the world
4 coinciding with penetration of the Delta variant.

5 Originally observed in Israel, as you heard,
6 this is now being observed in the United States and
7 elsewhere. As we all know, the Delta variant became
8 widespread globally as of June and July of this year.
9 Reports describing reduced effectiveness of the Pfizer
10 vaccine and other COVID-19 vaccines against SARS-CoV-2
11 infections caused by Delta have surfaced from Israel,
12 the United States, and Qatar, as you've also heard
13 early this morning.

14 Recently in Israel, reduction in vaccine
15 effectiveness has been observed against hospitalization
16 and severe infection over time after a two-dose Pfizer
17 vaccine primary series. Again, you heard details about
18 this earlier today from the Israeli Ministry of Health.
19 In addition, recent US CDC data hint at reduced COVID-
20 19 vaccine effectiveness over time against severe
21 disease and hospitalization in the US.

1 This reduced vaccine effectiveness tracks with
2 longer spans of time between two doses of vaccine and
3 SARS-CoV-2 exposure. Vaccine effectiveness studies to
4 date have not adequately differentiated the impact of
5 Delta from potential waning immunity on recent
6 reductions of vaccine effectiveness. In collaboration
7 with Kaiser Permanente Southern California, Pfizer
8 evaluated overall and variant-specific real-world
9 effectiveness of the Pfizer vaccine against SARS-CoV-2
10 infection and COVID-19-related hospitalizations by time
11 since vaccination. This was done to further inform
12 issues of waning immunity and protection.

13 Let's first take a look at the methods that
14 were used in the Kaiser trial that informed thinking.
15 The setting is the Kaiser Permanente Southern
16 California group, which includes over 3.4 million
17 members greater than 12 years of age who would be
18 potential vaccine recipients. The study period
19 includes December of 2020 through August 8th, 2021.
20 This encompasses both the period when, first, the Alpha
21 and later, the Delta variants were present. Whole

1 genome sequencing has been done on all samples obtained
2 during this period as part of this trial.

3 A cohort approach was used using Cox models.
4 Again, this looks for both outcomes of infection as
5 well as COVID-19-related hospitalization as defined in
6 the footnotes shown at the bottom of the slide. The
7 vaccine status was evaluated with those fully
8 vaccinated with two doses of vaccine at least seven
9 days after the second dose. This also looked at attack
10 rates in the unvaccinated as a comparator. Here's the
11 first key observation: vaccine effectiveness waned over
12 time against infections but, as of this summer, had not
13 yet waned against hospitalization in the Kaiser
14 Permanente study.

15 Let me describe for you the data that supports
16 these observations. If we start on the left-hand side,
17 you see the graph titled "SARS-CoV-2 Infection". On
18 the X axis are represented months after full
19 vaccination, and on the Y axis, adjusted vaccine
20 effectiveness. Each of the colored lines represents a
21 different age group from 12 to 15 years of age up to

1 adults 65 years of age and older. The black line
2 represents all individuals 12 years of age and older.
3 Vaccine effectiveness against circulating virus at each
4 time point is shown as a corresponding number above the
5 X axis.

6 Vaccine effectiveness was 88 percent in
7 individuals one month after 2 doses of the Pfizer
8 vaccine in this study. As you can see, for all age
9 groups 16 years of age and above, efficacy wanes over
10 time, dropping to 47 percent for those individuals out
11 more than 5 months from completion of the two-dose
12 series. For 12 to 15-year-olds, efficacy may be
13 somewhat better sustained, perhaps consistent with
14 higher virus neutralization levels achieved in this age
15 bracket.

16 However, follow up is of shorter duration due
17 the more recent approval of vaccine for this age group.
18 If we look on the right-hand side, we see, in contrast
19 to effectiveness against infection, effectiveness
20 against COVID-19-related hospitalization has been
21 sustained over this period of time in all age groups

1 from 12 to 15 years of age to those over 65 years of
2 age out to at least 5 months. You can see that the
3 efficacy for those vaccinated at less than 1 month is
4 87 percent. For those vaccinated at greater than 5
5 months, it's still around 88 percent.

6 Now, please keep in mind what you heard
7 earlier from the Israeli Ministry of Health.
8 Effectiveness against severe disease and
9 hospitalization has begun to decline in Israel. The
10 combination of early, comprehensive immunization and a
11 high proportion of the population more than six months
12 postvaccination in Israel may have contributed to this
13 early signal in Israel. These results, along with
14 recent CDC data, pretend that effectiveness against
15 COVID-19 hospitalization and severe disease are less
16 likely to remain sustained in the future in the US.

17 We may see similar increases in
18 hospitalizations and severe disease in weeks to months
19 for those individuals vaccinated early in the US
20 campaign. If so, the time to restore protection with a
21 safe and effective booster dose of BNT162b2 is now.

1 It's important also to look at the relationship between
2 vaccine effectiveness and the variants that are
3 circulating. A second key observation from the Kaiser
4 study becomes clear: vaccine effectiveness wanes over
5 time irrespective of the variant of concern.

6 What is the evidence to support this claim?
7 Again, the orientation of this slide is much the same
8 as you saw previously. Months after full vaccination
9 are shown on the X axis, and adjusted vaccine efficacy
10 is shown on the Y axis. Whether we examine other
11 sequenced SARS-CoV-2 variants, represented by the black
12 line, or the Delta variant, shown in the blue line, the
13 vaccine effectiveness over time wanes. Point
14 estimates of vaccine effectiveness are lower for the
15 Delta variant after completion of a two-dose vaccine
16 series but a number of the confidence intervals
17 overlap.

18 Most prominently, comparative data shown here
19 supports that declining immune response over time is
20 the primary driver of vaccine effectiveness and not
21 variant escape. Restoration or improved immune

1 response by a booster BNT162b2 dose would be expected
2 to restore the comparable high protection against Delta
3 and other variants seen at the left end of the graphs.
4 We also have additional information gleaned from the
5 pivotal clinical trial that informs this thinking.

6 This type of randomized control analysis was
7 noted to a best practice by Dr. Sterne earlier today.
8 It reveals waning protection between 5 and 10 months
9 after 2 doses of the Pfizer vaccine. As shown in the
10 top graphic, this evaluation was done in the pivotal
11 phase three efficacy trial in individuals over 16 years
12 of age who completed the two-dose series early in the
13 study, the original vaccinees, to participants who were
14 in the placebo group that crossed that crossed over to
15 the vaccine after the vaccine received emergency use
16 authorization.

17 This permitted evaluation of the difference in
18 incidence rate and relative protection against COVID-19
19 for those who received vaccine proximate to the Delta
20 surge, the crossover group, versus those who received
21 vaccine more remotely, the original vaccinees. The

1 text at the bottom, beginning on the left, describes
2 the results: the meantime from dose 2 to July the 1st
3 is 4.7 months for the crossover group and 9.8 months
4 for the original vaccine group, providing a separation
5 in time that allows one to differentiate a potential
6 effectiveness perimeter on immune response and
7 protection.

8 Ninety percent of the crossover group received
9 dose two less than six months prior to July the 1st.
10 Almost all in the original vaccinee group received dose
11 two more than eight months prior to July the 1st.
12 Relative vaccine efficacy comparing those immunized
13 later compared to those immunized earlier was 26.3
14 percent. If we assume for a moment that protection
15 against COVID-19 falls below 70 percent, which is
16 reasonable based on trial data as well as the Kaiser
17 data I've shared with you, and that it falls below 70
18 percent at 5 months after vaccination, efficacy by
19 extrapolation would be expected to be below 60 percent
20 at 10 months compared to those that were unvaccinated.

21 Difference in incidence rates calculate as

1 18.6 cases per 1,000 person-years of follow-up. The
2 magnitude of this risk highlights the public health
3 importance of time when one extrapolates this to the
4 millions of individuals who may remain at risk in the
5 setting of Delta variant or other variant spread. Over
6 a year's time, 1.86 million more cases might be
7 expected to occur in 100 million individuals similarly
8 exposed over a year who are 10 months out from a two-
9 dose series compared to those 5 months out from a two-
10 dose series.

11 A safe and effective booster dose of the
12 Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine would be expected to narrow
13 this gap. Let me summarize then the public health need
14 that leads us to conclude that a safe and effective
15 booster would be beneficial. Israel and United States
16 real-world evidence suggests that vaccine efficacy
17 against COVID-19 infection wanes approximately six to
18 eight months following the second dose when the Delta
19 variant is predominant.

20 A retrospective Kaiser study suggests that
21 vaccine efficacy reductions are primarily due to waning

1 vaccine-induced immunity rather than due to Delta
2 escaping vaccine protection. Waning vaccine
3 effectiveness is further supported by the recent FDA
4 requested post-hoc analysis of breakthrough cases in
5 the pivotal phase three clinical study. While waning
6 vaccine efficacy against hospitalization was not
7 observed in the United States, this should be carefully
8 monitored as data from Israel suggests that reduced
9 effectiveness against severe disease could eventually
10 follow reductions in vaccine effectiveness against
11 SARS-CoV-2 infections.

12 The Israeli experience could portend the US
13 COVID-19 future and soon. The information I've
14 presented to you speaks to the importance of waning
15 protection and a compelling rationale to restore
16 protection. What information do we have that reassures
17 us about the safety and potential effectiveness of a
18 booster dose to meet that need? I'm going to share
19 that with you now.

20 First, it is important to understand the
21 nature of responses across not only the current

1 variants of concern but variants that may be of concern
2 in the future as we contemplate the advantages of a
3 booster dose. For this, information that we have after
4 two doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine are
5 reassuring. The vaccine-elicited Sera effectively
6 naturalize a broad range of SARS-CoV-2 spike variants
7 after two doses of the Pfizer-BioNTech mRNA vaccine.

8 You can see this is true whether we're talking
9 about the wild type variant, the previously prominent
10 Alpha variant, the Beta variant, or the more recent
11 Delta variant. I would highlight that even in the
12 circumstance associated with the lowest response seen
13 here, a GMT of 194 to the Beta variety, efficacy was
14 observed in the south African cohort from our pivotal
15 trial. You will recall that we demonstrated a case
16 split of 0/9, vaccine versus placebo, 8 of whom had a
17 specimen successfully sequenced to reveal that the
18 virus was the Beta variant.

19 This provides the following reassurances: so
20 far, immunologic escape from Sera neutralization after
21 two vaccine doses has not been demonstrated. Given

1 that a second Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine dose is
2 associated with robust antibody responses across
3 variants of concern, increased responses to vaccine
4 virus, what we reference as wild type virus, after a
5 third dose should also be associated with increased
6 neutralization response to variants of concern.

7 I will share with you evidence that supports
8 this logic. First, I want to remind you about the
9 original pivotal study design which was used for us to
10 examine a booster dose. This slide may look familiar
11 to you because it's similar to what was presented at
12 the time of emergency use authorization. The
13 vaccination period for the purposes of this trial for
14 the two primary doses were 21 days apart.

15 As you can see represented on the graph,
16 individuals had active surveillance performed to look
17 for COVID-19 illness in association with nucleic acid
18 amplification as positive evidence of SARS-CoV-2
19 infection. As you can see, the length of times that
20 were used to follow-up for reactogenicity shown in the
21 green: one month for non-serious AE, six months for

1 serious AEs and up to two years for deaths accruing in
2 this population including older adults and those with
3 comorbid conditions.

4 Now, I want to share with you where we are
5 today. This graphic represents the experimental design
6 of a third dose of vaccine administered to individuals
7 recruited from the phase one and phase three phase of
8 the pivotal safety and efficacy trial. Again, we took
9 the population who had received their original 2 doses
10 21 days apart.

11 For phase one, we went to the sentinel cohorts
12 who were first immunized as part of our trial in May of
13 last year, which represented 23 individuals, and
14 administered a booster dose obtaining the safety
15 information as well as serum samples to measure immune
16 response over the time periods shown. Lighter blue
17 represents days, darker blue months. After we gained
18 sufficient information from phase one that reassured us
19 about the safety and immune response to the vaccine, we
20 then moved to the expanded group that recruited from
21 the phase 2/3 portion of the pivotal trial.

1 These individuals were now approximately seven
2 months post dose too. There were 312 of them in the
3 group who were boosted. Again we tracked reactions,
4 adverse events and obtained blood specimens as shown to
5 monitor safety and immune response. Let me summarize
6 for you first the data from the Phase one part of this
7 trial. I'm going to begin with immunologic responses.
8 Post-dose three BNT162b2 indicate a substantial boost
9 and reduced gap between the wild type and Beta
10 neutralization with the boost. The Beta variant was
11 chosen at the time because of concern about potential
12 for spread and is a surrogate for other variants.

13 Let me now share with you the evidence that
14 supports this statement. First, let's examine the 18
15 to 55-year-old group on the left-hand side of the
16 slide. The X axis represents the time of dosing and
17 measurement of antibody response and the Y axis
18 represents 50 percent serum neutralizing titer to SARS-
19 CoV-2. If we begin with those individuals who received
20 two doses of vaccine, the primary series, you can see
21 that for both the wild type and Beta variant tested in

1 this trial that there were robust antibody responses
2 that were most prominent seven days after dose two.

3 These began to decline as soon as one month
4 after dose two and were still lower before dose three.
5 If you then look at the response after administering
6 the booster, there are at least three important
7 observations. Number one, there's a dramatic increase
8 in the antibody response as measured by GMTs for both
9 the wild type virus as well as the Beta variant at
10 seven days after dose three as well as one month after
11 dose three.

12 Number two, the difference between the
13 response of the wild type and Beta variant has
14 narrowed, represented by the geometric mean ratio shown
15 at the top. The ratio one month after dose two is
16 0.27. One month after dose three, this ratio is 0.73.
17 We see a narrowing of the geometric mean ratio and
18 therefore narrowing of difference between immune
19 response to the wild type vaccine virus and the Beta
20 variant after the third dose.

21 Number three, in contrast to the decrease in

1 antibody response seen seven days after dose two to one
2 month after dose two, we actually see an increase in
3 antibody response between seven days after dose two and
4 one month after dose three. What does all this mean?
5 Our interpretation is that we're seeing a robust immune
6 response that equals or greatly exceeds the response
7 that we've seen after the second dose.

8 This response continues to mature as evidence
9 by a continuing increase in antibody response at one
10 month and narrowing of the difference in geometric mean
11 ratio between the response to the wild type and Beta
12 variant. This bodes well for comparable and perhaps
13 improved protection after a third Pfizer-BioNTech
14 vaccine dose. Again, on the right-hand side of the
15 graphs, these observations are recapitulated and
16 perhaps even more important in the 65 to 85-year-olds.

17 Why? Responses after the second dose of
18 vaccine tended to be lower and decayed more rapidly
19 than in younger adults. But look what happens after
20 the third dose: higher antibody response are seen seven
21 days and one month after dose three compared to those

1 after the second dose and closely rival those seen in
2 younger adults. There is again narrowing of the GMR
3 between wild type and Beta variant and an increase in
4 response over time.

5 This suggests a significant immunologic
6 benefit of a booster dose of the vaccine that is likely
7 to confer similar or perhaps better protection than
8 that provided by the second dose. This information was
9 published in the *The New England Journal of Medicine*
10 this week. Now, of course it's important to know does
11 this apply to the Delta variety since that's the
12 variant of current concern? I'm pleased to report the
13 post-dose three Pfizer-BioNTech GMTs indicate a
14 substantial boost to the Delta variant similar to that
15 seen with wild type.

16 This information is also included in *The New*
17 *England Journal of Medicine* publication. Here we've
18 represented for you the responses one month after dose
19 two compared to one month after dose three with a
20 similar scheme as shown on the prior slide: younger
21 adults on the left, and older adults on the right. We

1 again see a dramatic increase in immune response after
2 the third dose as measured by virus neutralizing GMTs
3 to both wild type virus and the Delta variant and a
4 narrowing of the GMR point estimates as shown at the
5 top after the third dose.

6 Note that this narrowing of response is most
7 prominent in the older age group. This provides
8 further reassurance that a third dose of vaccine is
9 likely to provide immunologic benefit, restoring and
10 perhaps improving protection against the Delta variant.
11 Given the observations I shared you earlier about lack
12 of immunologic escape for variants tested to date after
13 two doses, these observations inspire optimism about
14 the potential for a high level of protection against
15 current and future variants after a third vaccine dose.

16 What about reactions seen in phase one? In
17 the phase one cohorts of younger and older adults, the
18 evidence was reassuring that local reactions by maximum
19 severity within seven days of the third dose, the
20 bottom panel, were similar to those after dose two, the
21 top panel. The local reactogenicity captured by eDiary

1 revealed no redness or swelling and comparable pain.
2 Also, systemic events by maximum severity within seven
3 days after the third dose were similar after dose three
4 compared to dose two.

5 We have found fever and chills to be the most
6 discriminating common reactions. In the phase one
7 cohorts comparable levels of fever and a comparable
8 level of chills were seen after dose three compared to
9 dose two. Other reactions were also comparable. This
10 safety information coupled with the proceeding immune
11 response data gave us confidence that we could move
12 forward into the expanded cohort. Let me now summarize
13 for you the phase three portion of this booster study.

14 To begin, I will describe for you how this
15 phase three study was designed by Pfizer and approved
16 by the FDA to support a booster dose indication in the
17 individuals 16 years of age and older. This FDA-
18 approved approach is based on meeting predefined safety
19 and immune response criteria in the 18 to 55-year-old
20 age group with extrapolation to the full age range 16
21 years of age and above.

1 What is the basis for extrapolation of phase
2 three third dose data to 16 to 17 and greater than 55-
3 year-olds? The FDA immunogenicity requirement is
4 outlined in the text shown and referenced by the
5 footnote. It reads, "Studies may be conducted in a
6 single age group, for example adults 18 to 55 years of
7 age, with extrapolation of results to other age groups
8 for which the prototype vaccine has been authorized."

9 Meeting this requirement was judged by CBER as
10 sufficient to submit immunologic data for a
11 supplemental licensure of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine
12 third dose. Regarding extrapolation of safety to the
13 full age range, a few observations are pertinent. For
14 16 to 17-year-olds similar reactions in this age group
15 to 18 to 55-year-olds after doses predicts that
16 reactions would also be similar after the third dose.
17 For adults over 55 years of age, local reactions and
18 systemic events in participants greater than 55 years
19 after dose two were lower than those seen in younger
20 adults.

21 This predicts lower reactions after the third

1 dose in individuals greater than 55 years of age based
2 on the favorable or better reactogenicity profile seen
3 after the third dose compared to the second dose in 18
4 to 55-year-olds, data that I'll be sharing with you
5 shortly. Now, to interpret these results in the
6 context of what we're seeking today, it's important to
7 understand the FDA immunogenicity criteria for a
8 booster dose.

9 The FDA guidance specifies that the booster
10 dose must be adequately powered to demonstrate that the
11 immune responses induced by the boost, serum
12 neutralizing titers against SARS-CoV-2 as measured by
13 seroresponse rates and GMTs, are statistically non-
14 inferior compared to those elicited by the vaccine in
15 the primary series.

16 How do we do that? The success criteria
17 include demonstration of noninferiority margins of -10
18 percent for seroresponse rates and one and-a-half fold
19 for GMTs. Based on consultations with CBER, these
20 criteria are also considered sufficient to support
21 licensure of a booster following full approval of the

1 primary series. This table shows the demographics of
2 subjects receiving the third dose. These demographics
3 are representative of 18 to 55-year-olds in the parent
4 study.

5 Note that we have a balanced representation
6 across gender, races and ethnicity. Over 50 percent of
7 individuals had comorbidities as measured by the
8 Charlson comorbidity index. The age of vaccination was
9 approximately 41. The time from dose two to the
10 booster was close to seven months with a minimum of
11 approximately five months --

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Let's see. Pfizer,
13 you're back connected.

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you. Let me maybe
15 start a little bit back to make sure that everybody
16 gets to hear what I had to say. This table shows the
17 demographics of subjects receiving the third dose.
18 These demographics are representative of 18 to 55-year-
19 olds in the parent study. Note that we have a balanced
20 representation across gender, races, and ethnicity.
21 Over 50 percent of individuals had comorbidities as

1 measured by the Charlson comorbidity index. The age of
2 vaccination was approximately 41.

3 The time from dose to the booster was close to
4 seven months with a minimum of approximately five
5 months and a maximum of eight months since the two-dose
6 series. Let's look at the immune response data.
7 Recall that the study needed to be two immunologic
8 criteria for noninferiority based on comparison to
9 geometric mean virus neutralization titers and
10 seroresponse after the third dose to those responses
11 seen after the second dose.

12 The geometric mean ratio of neutralizing
13 titers noninferiority criterion, post dose three
14 compared to post dose two, was met with titers after
15 the third dose approximately three-fold higher than
16 those seen after the second dose. This table shows
17 SARS-CoV-2 neutralization titers in 210 individuals
18 looking at 1 month post dose 3 compared to the GMTs
19 after dose 2. The GMR is the ratio of these responses.

20 To declare success the lower bound of the
21 confidence interval for the GMT on the right-side of

1 the table needed to be above 0.67 or two-thirds. We
2 see that the lower bound greatly exceeds this success
3 criteria at 2.76 with a GMR point estimate indicating
4 responses were three fold higher after the booster dose
5 compared to responses after dose two.

6 Hence, this meets not only the noninferiority
7 criteria but indicates that the virus neutralization
8 responses seen after the third dose are consistent with
9 phase one results and greatly exceed and are
10 statistically greater than those seen after the second
11 dose. This figure demonstrates graphically the SARS-
12 CoV-2 neutralization GMTs with relationship to those.
13 GMTs shown are based on the number of subjects without
14 results at each time point, while the noninferiority
15 analysis for the GMT ratio shown on the prior slide are
16 based on subjects who had valid results at both one
17 month post-dose two and one month post booster.

18 Time and doses are shown on the X axis, 50
19 percent neutralizing GMTs on the Y axis. Results are
20 consistent with those seen in the phase one study.
21 Neutralizing GMTs rise to protective levels after the

1 second dose, followed by a drop prior to the third
2 dose. By seven days after dose three, observed virus
3 neutralization GMTs are nearly double and by one month
4 are triple those achieved after the second dose.

5 These results indicate that a third dose is
6 likely to begin conferring benefit shortly after
7 administration. Noninferiority of the booster dose was
8 also demonstrated based on proportion of subjects with
9 a seroresponse meeting the second immune response
10 licensure criterion. Seroresponse is defined as
11 achieving a greater than or equal to four-fold rise
12 from baseline before dose one. In this population of
13 198 individuals, the 1 month post-booster response was
14 99.5 percent after dose 3 versus 98 percent after dose
15 2 when both were compared to baseline.

16 This yielded a one-and-a-half fold greater
17 response after the booster with the lower bound of the
18 confidence interval of -0.7 percent, well above the -10
19 percent required. Noninferiority was also confirmed
20 based on an FDA-defined alternative analysis. We were
21 asked by the FDA in a post-hoc analysis to compare pre-

1 booster versus post-booster seroresponse.

2 You can see that with this analysis in 179
3 individuals, the seroresponse rate was 93.9 percent
4 post-dose 3 versus 97.8 percent post-dose 2, again
5 meeting the -10 percent noninferiority criteria with
6 the percentage of the lower confidence interval being -
7 8.2 percent. Both the prespecified GMT and seroresponse
8 results as well as the post-hoc alternative
9 seroresponse rates satisfied licensure criteria for a
10 booster dose with neutralization GMTs greatly exceeding
11 those seen after dose two.

12 Now, I want to share with you the safety data
13 that supports a booster dose. Follow-up time for the
14 booster dose study is shown here. Total exposure from
15 booster vaccination to the data cutoff date was a mean
16 of --

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Bill, could you please wrap
18 up pretty soon? You're running out of time.

19 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. Let me get
20 through the safety information. I thought we had 45
21 minutes. Are we running close to that?

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** You are.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Okay. We'll move quickly
3 through this. Follow-up time for the booster dose
4 study is shown here. Total exposure from booster
5 vaccination to the data cutoff date was a mean of 2.7
6 months and a median of 2.6 months with the ranges
7 shown. The total exposure from dose 2 to the cutoff
8 date, including both exposure post-dose 2 as well as
9 that post-dose 3, was a mean of 9.4 months and a median
10 of 9.5 months.

11 Let's look at the reactions solicited by
12 eDiary after the booster dose compared to reactions
13 after dose two. Local reactions after dose three were
14 comparable to those seen after dose two. Reactions
15 after dose three are in the bottom panel, dose two in
16 the top panel. I think you can see these recapitulated
17 results that we saw in phase one. This provides
18 reassurance of comparable local reactions with a
19 booster dose. Likewise, systemic events by maximum
20 severity within seven days of the third dose are
21 similar to post-dose two.

1 Again the same scheme, dose three in the
2 bottom, dose two in the top panel. I again draw your
3 attention, particularly, to fever and chills who are in
4 this larger data set. You can see that, if anything,
5 the fever point estimate is lower than that seen for
6 fever after the second dose in this cohort of 18 to 55-
7 year-olds. Reported chills are also lower and other
8 reactions are comparable to those seen after the second
9 dose. This provides reassurance that the eDiary
10 reactogenicity profile after a third dose is similar or
11 perhaps even better than that seen after the second
12 dose.

13 Adverse events by system organ class occurring
14 in greater than one percent of participants with one
15 month post-dose third dose were less than those post-
16 dose two in the parent study with the exception of
17 lymphadenopathy. Adverse events after dose three are
18 shown in dark blue bars, adverse events after dose two,
19 little blue bars. At the top of the graphic chart,
20 blood and lymphatic disorders at 5.2 percent is
21 entirely represented by axillary lymphadenopathy. By

1 comparison after dose 2, 0.5 percent of the 0.6 percent
2 in this category is also represented by
3 lymphadenopathy.

4 Generally, lymphadenopathy after dose three
5 was mild, self-limited and resolved. Lymphadenopathy
6 includes one individual who's lymph node enlargement
7 was judged severe by the investigator due to reported
8 prevention of arm movement. It lasted for five days
9 and resolved. For reactions other than blood and
10 lymphatic disorders as shown on this graphic, the
11 incidence of adverse events was typically lower or
12 comparable after dose three. These AE findings are
13 reassuring regarding the safety profile of the vaccine.
14 There were no SAEs or withdrawals due to SAES in the
15 one month period after the third dose.

16 Only one serious adverse event was observed
17 through the median of 2.6 months of follow up at the
18 time of data cutoff, which was assessed as unrelated to
19 the vaccine. This was a myocardial infarction reported
20 62 days after dose 3 by an individual in their 40s.
21 The event was considered unrelated to study

1 intervention by the investigator. This individual had
2 a medical history pertinent to the etiology of a
3 myocardial infarction and the cardiac event was
4 considered secondary to stimulant abuse.

5 The myocardial infarction was reported as
6 recovered and resolved without sequelae within one day
7 of onset following treatment. Details of this case are
8 included in the briefing document. You may recall a
9 version of this slide from the emergency use
10 authorization which has been annotated somewhat to
11 reflect the ongoing work that is done. You can see the
12 nature of the pharmacovigilance that we are conducting.
13 Pharmacovigilance activities are a critical component
14 of activities relating to the detection, assessment,
15 understanding and prevention of risk.

16 Pfizer has been conducting robust
17 pharmacovigilance activities and collaborating with
18 regulators and international groups. We will continue
19 to look for rare adverse events such as myocarditis,
20 anaphylaxis, as well as other adverse events of special
21 interest. The current approach to pharmacovigilance

1 has been valuable in detecting and assessing rare
2 events and risks. We will continue these --

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're really at the end of
4 your time, Bill.

5 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. The evidence
6 to date supports a positive risk benefit for the
7 Pfizer-BNT vaccine. Let's go to the next slide,
8 please.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're really over your
10 time, and the FDA has to be able to speak.

11 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I understand. Let me
12 just recapitulate. You've already had a chance. Can
13 we go to the next slide, please? Information has been
14 shared with you earlier -- you heard earlier from this
15 morning. A third booster dose restored high level of
16 effectiveness for preventing both infections and severe
17 COVID-19. This table represents --

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We've already heard the
19 Israeli data.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. I think the
21 point is that we obviously have seen a dramatic fold

1 reduction by 11 fold for infection and 15-and-a-half
2 fold for severe infection that we believe a booster
3 dose can restore. With that, I will turn this over to
4 Donna Boyce to wrap up.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think we've already had a
6 wrap up. Thank you both very much. We will have a Q&A
7 session later on in which you all will be able to
8 participate. Let's go on now and hear the FDA
9 presentation from Dr. Joohee Lee. Dr. Lee, please.

10

11

FDA PRESENTATION

12

13 **DR. JOOHEE LEE:** Good morning everyone. I am
14 Dr. Joohee Lee. I'm a medical officer at the Office of
15 Vaccines Research and Review within the Center for
16 Biologics Evaluation and Research at the FDA. Here is
17 an overview of the presentation today. I'd like to
18 mention that these slides are a collective effort of
19 many members of the Office of Vaccines.

20

21 To quickly go through this, on August 23rd,
2021, FDA approved the BNT162b2 vaccine under the

1 proprietary name of Comirnaty for active immunization
2 to prevent Coronavirus disease 2019 caused by SARS-CoV-
3 2 in individuals 16 years of age and older. It's
4 currently the only vaccine or medical product that is
5 FDA approved for the prevention of COVID-19. The BLA
6 supplement being discussed to today is intended to
7 support approval for booster administration of
8 Comirnaty approximately six months following the
9 primary series.

10 I will start with the regulatory background
11 with some key dates. In April 2020, starting on the
12 left, the pivotal parent study C4591001 enrolled the
13 first patient. In December 2020 an EUA was issues for
14 the primary series in individuals 16 years of age and
15 above. In May 2021 it was extended to individuals 12
16 years of age and above. On August 13th, an EUA was
17 issued for a third primary series dose for
18 immunocompromised individuals. In August, as I
19 previously mentioned, on the 23rd we licensed the
20 primary series of Comirnaty in individuals 16 years of
21 age and above.

1 Let me go through the boost study design. As
2 previously mentioned, this starts with a parent study,
3 during which over 44,000 individuals were randomized to
4 receive Comirnaty or saline placebo, two doses given
5 three weeks apart. Now, after serial unblinding, a
6 number of individuals received a booster dose, first in
7 phase 1 where 23 adults received their booster dose
8 approximately 8.2 to 8.4 months after dose two, and in
9 306 individuals from the phase 2/3 portion who received
10 it in a median of 6.8 months after dose 2.

11 Safety data were collected uniformly as shown
12 in the boxes below with solicited, unsolicited, serious
13 adverse events, and death and serious adverse events
14 that were deemed related to be collected for up to two
15 years after dose two. I'll point out that the data to
16 be discussed today will be from the subset of the
17 44,000 for the first 2 doses. Let's skip over to give
18 you an overview of the demographic profile for the
19 booster dose participants.

20 The phase one participants were very
21 homogenous. As you can see on the bottom bar or

1 section below, none were obese. None had comorbidities
2 or history of SARS-CoV-2 exposure pre-dose one. The
3 homogeneity is mostly a function of the eligibility
4 criteria for the study at phase one and development.
5 In the last column you see, as you've seen before, the
6 profile for participants in phase two and three. We
7 see some greater diversity in race, predominantly white
8 at 81 percent and some with history of SARS-CoV-2
9 exposure at 3.6 percent.

10 Any of the comorbidities being to confer
11 increase with severe COVID excluding obesity was at
12 18.3 percent and approximately 40 percent with obesity.
13 We'll move onto the immunogenicity results. The
14 primary immunogenicity objective was to demonstrate
15 noninferiority of neutralizing antibody geometric mean
16 titers against the reference or the wild type SARS-CoV-
17 2 strain, USA_WA1, which is Wuhan-like. It was
18 measured after the booster dose and compared to after
19 the two-dose primary series in the same individual.
20 You can see in the pictorial above the four timeframes
21 of interest. That will be discussed in the subsequent

1 slides.

2 Another point to make is that the
3 immunogenicity data can use in a validated virus
4 microneutralization assay to quantify GMTs. There are
5 two co-primary immunogenicity endpoints for which
6 noninferiority was assessed. The first is the ratio of
7 GMTs of SARS-CoV-2 neutralizing titer against the wild-
8 type virus strains. You can see here the ratio, post-
9 booster dose over post-dose two. Here on the right are
10 the criteria for noninferiority: lower bound of the
11 two-sided 97.5 confidence interval exceeding 0.67 and
12 the point estimate of the GMT ratio of at least 0.8.

13 The second immunogenicity endpoint that was
14 analyzed for noninferiority was the percentage
15 difference of seroresponse at one month post-booster
16 dose and at one month post-dose two. Seroresponse is
17 defined as at least a four-fold rise and this depends
18 on a baseline measurement that is under the lower
19 limits of quantifications and a postvaccination measure
20 that is at least four times that to be considered a
21 seroresponse.

1 What was being evaluated here, as
2 prespecified, was the percentage of individuals with a
3 four-fold rise from pre-dose one to one month post-
4 booster dose minus the percentage of those with a four-
5 fold rise from pre-dose one to one month post-dose two.
6 Noninferiority was declared based on the following
7 criterion with the lower bound for the difference in
8 the percentage of seroresponse at these 2 time points
9 of being greater than -10 percent. Here are the
10 immunogenicity analysis populations. Let me see here
11 if I can get the little arrow.

12 Starting at the top is the 306 individuals who
13 comprised the all available immunogenicity population
14 were those who received BNT162b2 at 30 micrograms. In
15 the process of reaching the evaluable immunogenicity
16 population, 44 were excluded primarily due to important
17 protocol deviation. The number slightly decreased to
18 234 because of the additional criteria of having no
19 evidence of infection from dose one to one month after
20 booster dose.

21 In the rectangle on the bottom is the

1 definition of what was considered "without evidence of
2 infection." Here the slide shows the GMTs against the
3 reference strain in the dose three booster evaluable
4 immunogenicity population without evidence of
5 infection. On the Y axis on a log scale are the GMTs.
6 From left to right, you go from pre-dose one, one month
7 post-dose two, right before booster dose, and then one
8 month post-booster dose.

9 You can see the trend that has been previously
10 pointed out with the titers increasing dramatically
11 after post-dose two with some waning within six months
12 prior to the booster dose administration and a rise
13 significantly greater than that one month post-booster
14 dose. Here I show the noninferiority analysis based on
15 the GMT ratios against the reference strain. Boxed in
16 blue is the primary analysis population, which are the
17 210 individuals who are qualified to be in the
18 evaluable immunogenicity population with no evidence of
19 infection.

20 I'll point you to the right-most column, which
21 is the GMT ratio that we looked at, comparing post-dose

1 three to post-dose two. The point estimate of 3.29 and
2 a lower bound of 2.76 is clearly above the
3 noninferiority criterion that was mentioned before,
4 which is the point estimate of being greater than or at
5 least 0.8 and a lower bound of greater than 0.67. Here
6 you see the prespecified noninferiority analysis based
7 on seroresponse.

8 The right-most column shows the endpoint is
9 the difference in seroresponse between one month after
10 booster and one month after dose two. The difference
11 is at 1.5 percent with a lower bound of -0.7 percent.
12 This met the criterion set with respect to the lower
13 bound of being greater than -10 percent. As mentioned
14 previously by Dr. Gruber, we did ask for an alternative
15 or complimentary analysis for which we asked them to
16 define seroresponse using pre-booster rather than pre-
17 dose one to define the seroresponders or the difference
18 in seroresponse between one month after booster dose
19 and one month after dose two.

20 As you can see here, the numbers are
21 different, but these findings do not challenge the data

1 from the previous slide which shows that they've
2 achieved noninferior immunogenicity for the two
3 coprimary endpoints. Here I'll go through the
4 exploratory phase one analysis of virus neutralization
5 titers against the Delta variant as well as against the
6 wild type, or reference strain. As previously
7 mentioned, the assay that we used to produce these data
8 come from a 50 percent plaque-reduction neutralization
9 test. This was done in 23 participants against the
10 reference USA strain and the Delta variant.

11 These titers were assessed in sera one month
12 after dose two and one month after dose three. In the
13 box in the middle of the slide are some considerations,
14 that the PRNT assay is not the same as the validated
15 microneutralization assay for which we have
16 immunogenicity data, which was presented in the
17 preceding slides. It is well accepted and there was
18 (inaudible) but it's not validated and it was used for
19 exploratory purposes.

20 The relative sensitivity for the two strains
21 currently are unknown. Here are the results. The

1 columns are divided. You see on the left column Delta
2 variant GMTs, wild type GMTs with confidence intervals.
3 I have presented the 11 18 to 55-year-olds on top of
4 the older adults. You see post-dose two here versus
5 post-booster dose. These numbers have been presented
6 in the previous presentation. This is just arranged
7 slightly differently. You can see that neutralizing
8 titers against the Delta variant and the wild type are
9 present, unmeasurable in both populations or age
10 groups.

11 You see the difference between post-dose two
12 and post-dose three uniformly across the two strains
13 and across the age group as well. Another post-hoc
14 analysis that we requested from Pfizer had to do with
15 breakthrough infections, particularly those that were
16 detected during the Delta surge. What we asked of
17 Pfizer was to provide numbers of protocol-specified
18 COVID-19 cases that were accrued during early July and
19 end of August in participants 16 years of age and
20 above.

21 On the left you see we are looking at

1 participants who completed the two-dose vaccination
2 series early in the study, or the parent study. These
3 refer to individuals who were originally randomized to
4 BNT162b2. Among these almost 19,000 individuals there
5 were 70.3 cases per 1,000 person-years, that's the
6 incidence calculation that Pfizer provided. Three were
7 severe. This was collected over a period of 9.8 months
8 post-dose 2.

9 On the right you see we're considering the
10 individuals who completed the two-dose vaccination
11 series later in the study, in other words those who
12 were originally randomized to placebo and then crossed
13 over to the active vaccination group. Among these
14 almost 18,000 individuals there was an incidence rate
15 of 51.6 cases per 1,000 person-years. The mean
16 duration was slightly less, as expected, at 4.7 months
17 post-dose 2.

18 The data here suggests that the incidence of
19 breakthrough infections appear to be higher in those
20 who completed the vaccination series early versus those
21 who completed it later. In order to contextualize this

1 Delta in incidence, we made the following calculation.
2 Bubble number 1, on the left, you see the ratio that we
3 set at the incidence rate among late vaccinee versus
4 early vaccinee in that came out to 0.73. The purpose
5 of this calculation is to try to translate the relative
6 breakthrough rate to vaccine efficacy.

7 We took this ratio of 0.73 and, for each of
8 the assumed efficacy values shown in the table below
9 among the placebo crossover group, we calculated the
10 impact of this differential in breakthrough cases on
11 the corresponding efficacy among those who were
12 vaccinated earlier. Let me take you to one. If we
13 assume that the efficacy of the vaccine, let's say, for
14 severe disease in placebo crossover recipients
15 vaccinated later, then the differential in the
16 incidence rate that was determined during the Delta
17 surge would translate to approximately a four percent
18 reduction in vaccine efficacy in those vaccinated
19 earlier.

20 Continuing on, this is not actually during the
21 Delta surge but pre-Delta surge. If you look at the

1 numbers, we consider the incidence of COVID-19 among
2 early vaccinees from the evaluable efficacy population
3 before the Delta surge occurred, and the case rate with
4 incidence rate was at 12.6 cases per 1,000 person-
5 years. When we looked at the later vaccinee, the
6 placebo crossovers, in this case before Delta the
7 incidence was actually higher in 43.4 cases per 1,000
8 person-years.

9 The takeaway message is the data are
10 complicated and the limitations of the analysis are as
11 follows: the parent study was not designed to assess
12 the relative vaccine efficacy of the crossover group
13 versus the original vaccinees. Therefore, this
14 analysis is exploratory in nature but still we thought
15 would be quite informative or important to consider.
16 In addition, the open-label nature of the booster dose
17 may have introduced confounding factors that included
18 behavioral changes that biased the results and of
19 course, as mentioned previously, there are confounders
20 that we are just not aware of at this time.

21 Going on to the safety results. As mentioned

1 previously, the mean length of safety follow-up in the
2 booster recipients in the phase 1 portion and the phase
3 2/3 portion were basically the same at 2.7 months and
4 2.6 months, respectively. Here I am showing you the
5 local reactogenicity data across doses. Dose one and
6 dose two data are coming from the reactogenicity subset
7 of vaccinees from the blinded portion or blinded phase
8 of the study with an N of 2899 and 2682.

9 Comparing this with the reactogenicity of
10 those who received booster, the phase two/tree
11 participants and phase one, and you can see here that
12 injection pain, site pain continues to be the most
13 common local reaction and severity tended to be low
14 with only one case per incidence in the booster
15 recipient. Overall, the data suggests that local
16 reactogenicity does not appear to be enhanced following
17 the booster dose relative to dose two.

18 I know this is a busy slide. Here are the
19 system reactogenicity-preferred terms that were
20 recorded by eDiary seven days after each dose. Along
21 here, I've ordered the specific adverse reactions in

1 descending order of frequency. Fatigue is the most
2 common. Here you see the phase two/three dose one
3 recipients, phase two/three dose two recipients, and
4 the booster recipients from the same phase. Fatigue
5 continues to be the most common and severity of fatigue
6 to appear to vary significantly from that observed
7 after dose two.

8 A similar relationship between all these other
9 commonly recorded systemic adverse reactions can be
10 seen between dose two and dose three. Frequency of
11 fever slightly dipped after the third dose. Use of
12 antipyretics and pain medication were comparable after
13 dose two as compared to after the booster dose. Here
14 we're looking at the systemic reactogenicity profile by
15 age strata. The 289 individuals who submitted eDiary
16 data were 18 to 55. Here, this table only includes the
17 individuals in the 65 to 85 years (audio skip) world
18 age strata, and there are 12. If you look, overall the
19 order of frequency of systemic reactogenicity was about
20 the same.

21 It's worth pointing out that severe reactions

1 of any kind in terms of system reactogenicity were not
2 reported among these 12 recipients. Fever was also not
3 reported and the use of antipyretics or pain medication
4 was also less. Now, going on to unsolicited adverse
5 events that were monitored one month post-booster.

6 Here presented in this table are the most common events
7 that occurred in more than two participants, or two or
8 more participants I should say. The one we're pointing
9 out is lymphadenopathy. It occurred in 16 participants
10 with a corresponding frequency of 5.2 percent.

11 The majority were mild to moderate and they
12 did resolve. All but one is reported to be as ongoing
13 at this time. One, as mentioned previously, was deemed
14 severe due to impact on activity. This occurred two
15 days after the booster dose and resolved over five
16 days. Considering the time period of booster dose to
17 date of cutoff, which is at least 2 months of post-dose
18 three follow-up in the 306 participants, there was one
19 additional AE of acute myocardial infarction reported
20 as an unrelated ASE. This occurred on day 62 post-
21 booster dose and recovered and resolved.

1 No participants were withdrawn due to adverse
2 events. Among the 306 participants evaluated, there
3 are no cases of anaphylaxis, hypersensitivity, Bell's
4 palsy, appendicitis, or myocarditis/pericarditis.
5 Among the 23 phase 1 booster recipients, there were no
6 AEs that were reported 1 month after booster dose.
7 Finally, I've come to my last slide which is a summary
8 of the data that we reviewed that were submitted to the
9 BLA supplement.

10 In terms of immunogenicity, success criteria
11 against the reference strain were met for both
12 prespecified coprimary immunogenicity endpoints which
13 were the GMT ratio and the difference in the
14 seroresponse rates among study participants with no
15 evidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection prior to one month
16 after the booster dose. The immunogenicity data to
17 support effectiveness of the booster dose against the
18 Delta variant are limited to exploratory analyses in a
19 small number of participants using an assay, while
20 standardized and with the reference control, is not
21 validated to date.

1 In terms of the safety data from the 306 phase
2 2/3 booster recipients, there's no evidence that there
3 is increased reactogenicity relative to dose 2. It is
4 difficult to reach any conclusions about the relative
5 reactogenicity by age as there were only 12
6 participants, and in the age strata of 65 to 85, the
7 minimum and maximum age range was 65 to 75.
8 Lymphadenopathy was observed more frequently following
9 the booster dose than after the primary series doses.

10 Worth mentioning, there were no deaths,
11 vaccine-related serious adverse events, or events of
12 myocarditis, pericarditis, anaphylaxis, appendicitis,
13 or Bell's palsy among the 325 booster recipients. I'm
14 done with my portion.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you very much. It's
16 time for our break. We will break until the open
17 public hearing begins at 12:30 eastern. We've got a
18 long 13-or-so minute break until the open public
19 hearing. See you back then.

20

21 **[BREAK]**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

OPENING PUBLIC HEARING

MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI: Welcome back to the 167th meeting of the Vaccines and Related Biological Products Advisory Committee Meeting. We will now get started and I'll hand it back over to our acting chair, Dr. Monto.

DR. ARNOLD MONTO: Welcome to the Open Public Hearing session. Please note that both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency during the Open Public Hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with a sponsor, its product and, if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may

1 include the sponsor's payment of expenses in connection
2 with your participation in this meeting. Likewise, FDA
3 encourages you, at the beginning of your statement, to
4 advise the committee if you do have or do not have any
5 such financial relationships. If you choose not to
6 address this issue of financial relationships at the
7 beginning of your statement, it will not preclude you
8 from speaking.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Okay, good afternoon
10 everyone. This is Prabha Atreya, the Designated
11 Federal Officer for this session who is going to
12 conduct the open public hearing. The first speaker for
13 this session is Dr. Rajesh Gupta. Dr. Gupta, could you
14 please start your presentation please? You have three
15 minutes to go.

16 **DR. RAJESH GUPTA:** My name is Rajesh Gupta.
17 Currently, I do consulting for the pharmaceutical
18 industry including vaccine manufactures. I have more
19 than 40 years' experience in development, manufacture,
20 quality control and the regulation of vaccines, both in
21 the industry and regulatory agencies, including CBER,

1 FDA. There I was the Deputy Division Director on labs
2 team.

3 Today, I am going to present my views on some
4 aspects about the need for the booster dose of COVID-19
5 vaccine, based on my experience and understanding of
6 science while working with other vaccines. Next slide
7 please.

8 Major justification for the booster dose has
9 been waning circulating neutralizing antibodies and
10 incidence of COVID-19 infection in vaccinated
11 individuals a few months after vaccination. Next
12 slide.

13 A few facts about circulating antibodies.
14 First for most diseases, protective levels of
15 circulating antibodies are not known. When known, for
16 example, tetanus and diphtheria, these are highly
17 variable. Next slide. Secondly, circulating
18 antibodies decline two months after vaccination, but
19 booster dose are not given for most vaccines except for
20 toxin-mediated diseases. Protection against most
21 diseases is not necessarily through maintaining high

1 levels of circulating antibodies. I'm at slide five
2 now actually. Next slide.

3 Instead, protection by most vaccine is through
4 rapid deployment of immune system by activation of
5 immune memory by the invading pathogens, except for
6 toxin-mediated diseases, where protection levels are
7 required to be maintained. This is done through
8 periodic boosters every (inaudible) years. The reason
9 is that tetanus and diphtheria toxins are highly
10 potent. Minute doses of these toxins are lethal, but
11 not enough to activate memory. Further, these toxins
12 bind immediately to nerve cells, and are not available
13 to immune cells. Next slide.

14 Other justifications for a booster have been
15 incidence of COVID-19 infection in vaccinated
16 individuals. However, there is no baseline data for
17 protection against infection for most vaccines.
18 Because unfortunately, clinical trials were not
19 designed to evaluate protection against infection.
20 However, vaccines continue to be highly effective
21 against severe disease. Next slide.

1 Additionally, there is a risk of original
2 antigenic sin phenomenon after a booster dose. When
3 antibodies to immune-dominant epitopes are made, which
4 get boosted after booster doses with immune memory,
5 vaccinations with a new strain or infection with the
6 new strain hijack the immune system to where the immune
7 response to same epitopes for which antibodies were
8 originally made, leading to no protection against the
9 new strain after disease or vaccination. Next slide.

10 Finally, booster doses leading to high levels
11 of circulating antibodies may generate escape mutants
12 of SARS-CoV2 virus. So, to finally conclude, based on
13 experience with protection by existing vaccines,
14 booster dose is not justified for general use at this
15 time. It may be justified for immunocompromised or
16 elderly who did not get adequate immune response after
17 initial vaccination. Thank you.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Gupta.
19 The next speaker is Mr. Benjamin Newton.

20 **MR. BENJAMIN NEWTON:** Thank you. My name is
21 Ben Newton. The question that we must ask every day is

1 how can we save the most lives. The answer is to
2 approve boosters and follow the American Academy of
3 Pediatrics recommendation to approve pediatric vaccines
4 in August, before school started. Slide two.

5 The FDA guidelines for vaccine approval stated
6 that vaccines were required to have 50 percent efficacy
7 against symptomatic disease. Further, they require the
8 use of the totality of the scientific evidence, such
9 that if we only use randomized control trial data we
10 violate the FDA guidelines. Slide three.

11 We saw in April that vaccine efficacy is
12 predicted by neutralizing titers. We have always known
13 this would be the case, but now we had a correlate of
14 protection. Slide four. Also, in April, on the left-
15 hand side, we saw that both variants and time would
16 reduce vaccine efficacy, boosters would be required.
17 On the right side, we saw the 90-day half-life of
18 antibodies. It was clear that we would need boosting
19 in the fall of 2021, at the latest. Slide five.

20 In June, we saw that the Delta variant and
21 Angola strains had immune escape. The question now

1 became do we have days or weeks to start boosting?
2 Slide six. In July, we had our answer. We had waited
3 too long to start boosting. Israel published data
4 showing vaccine efficacy had dropped below 50 percent,
5 the FDA minimum standard for people vaccinated five
6 months prior. Israel started boosting days later. We
7 should have too. Slide seven.

8 Does the FDA have an ethical obligation?
9 Option one is that they don't have an ethical
10 obligation, just an obligation to approve safe and
11 effective medicines. They should approve both boosters
12 and follow the American Academy of Pediatrics
13 recommendation to approve vaccines for children.

14 Option two is that the FDA has an ethical
15 obligation. Then we must approve pediatric vaccines.
16 We can't randomize pediatric trials 50/50 because that
17 would be unethical, but there are 50 million American
18 children who are not free to be vaccinated today. We
19 should approve lower doses. I and others have
20 explained to the FDA how to optimize dosing to save
21 lives. If you care to watch a longform explanation,

1 you can check out the YouTube video here. In addition,
2 we should approve boosters. If you don't approve
3 boosters, then only people with good doctors can be
4 boosted. Slide eight.

5 The FDA had a reputation to protect. The FDA
6 built its reputation by saving lives with thalidomide.
7 With COVID, the FDA has squandered its reputation. The
8 FDA lagged other regulators, often by months, in
9 approving vaccines and diagnostic tests. Randomized
10 control trials became unethical the instant we knew, or
11 importantly should have known, that vaccines worked.
12 If you fail to look at data it does not mean the data
13 doesn't exist.

14 It is important to note that developing a
15 vaccine took two days, we are quickly approaching two
16 years. When will all Americans be free to be
17 vaccinated? Slide nine. This is not the last pandemic
18 or variant. The FDA must determine how to approve
19 vaccines as fast as viruses spread. Boosting with wild
20 type vaccines increases the chance that vaccine
21 efficacy will drop precipitously. I thank you for your

1 time and service.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Newton.

3 The next speaker is Dr. Jessica Rose.

4 **DR. JESSICA ROSE:** My name is Dr. Jessica
5 Rose, and I'm a viral immunologist and computational
6 biologist. I've taken it upon myself to become a VAERS
7 analyst who organizes data into comprehensive figures
8 to convey information to the public in both published
9 work and video mediums.

10 Safety and efficacy are the cornerstones of
11 the development and administration of biological
12 products meant for human use. Risk is the number of
13 the probability of an adverse event occurring and the
14 severity of it results in harm to health of individuals
15 in a defined population. Safety is a judgement of the
16 acceptability of its risk in a specified situation.
17 Efficacy is the probability of benefit to individuals
18 in a defined population from a medical technology.
19 Refer to slide one.

20 This is a bar graph that shows the past 10
21 years of VAERS data plotted against the total number of

1 adverse event reports for all vaccines for the years
2 2011 through 2020. And for COVID-associated product
3 only for 2021. The left side graph represents all
4 adverse event reports, and the right side represents
5 all death adverse event reports. There's been over
6 1,000 percent increase in the total number of adverse
7 events for 2021, and we are not done with 2021. This
8 is highly anomalous on both fronts.

9 These increased reporting rates are not due to
10 increase rates in injections and not seen due to
11 simulated reporting. This has been shown using a
12 comparative analysis of influenza data. The onus is on
13 the public health officials: the FDA, the CDC and
14 policy makers to answer to these anomalies and
15 acknowledge the clear risk signals emerging from VAERS
16 data, and to confront the issue of COVID injectable
17 products use risks that, in my opinion, outweigh any
18 potential benefit associated with these products.
19 Especially for children. Slide two.

20 This is a time series plot that shows the
21 total cumulative number of cardiovascular immunological

1 and neurological adverse events for 2021 associated
2 with COVID products. Unaccumulated absolute counts are
3 normalized for the total number of fully-injected
4 individuals in the U.S. We can see that 1 in 660
5 individuals are succumbing to and reporting
6 immunological adverse events associated with the COVID
7 products. The underreporting factor is not considered
8 here. Slide three.

9 This is a phylogenetic tree showing the
10 emergence of the Alpha and Delta variants of COVID-19
11 over time. The emergence of both of these variants,
12 and their subsequent clustering, arose in very close
13 temporal proximity to the rollout of the COVID products
14 in Israel. The surrounding data from the Ministry of
15 Health and overwhelming data reveal that 98.1 (audio
16 interference). Oh my god, sorry about that.

17 Israel is one of the most injected countries,
18 and it appears from this data that this represents a
19 clear failure of these products to provide protective
20 immunity against emergent variants and to prevent
21 transmission regardless of how many additional shots

1 administered. This begs the question as to whether
2 these injection rollouts are driving the emergence of
3 the new variants. There's a clear and present danger
4 of the emergence of variants of concern if we continue
5 with these alleged booster shots. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Rose.
7 Next speaker is Dr. Retsef Levi. Dr. Levi.

8 **DR. RETSEF LEVI:** Good afternoon everybody.
9 Good afternoon everybody, my name is Retsef Levi. I
10 hope you can see my personal title slide labeled as
11 slide A on the bottom right. I'm on the faculty of the
12 MIT Sloane School of Management. I have no conflict of
13 interest to disclose today. And my presentation
14 represents only my individual opinions and does not
15 reflect in any way on the positions of MIT. Next is
16 slide B.

17 Pfizer's request for the approval of the
18 boosters is partially based on the so-called study
19 conducted in Israel. It is important to understand
20 that the booster vaccination campaign in Israel was
21 anything but a carefully designed study. In a matter

1 of less than six weeks, Israel moved from its initial
2 intention to vaccinate the over 60 population to
3 vaccinating anyone above the age of 12, and it is now
4 about to mandate booster vaccination for anyone to
5 maintain green passport status. This does not allow
6 any reliable learnings, definitely not in such a short
7 amount of time. And please understand that the adverse
8 events surveillant system in Israel is truly
9 dysfunctional, particularly around the booster
10 deployment. I know from personal experience that the
11 Ministry of Health in Israel does not address
12 appropriately major concerning safety signals. Next,
13 slide C.

14 This leaves us with the question, what drove
15 this massive booster deployment? Next, slide D.
16 Trying to reach vaccine-induced herd immunity by
17 reducing transmission rates will be consistent with the
18 stated goal of the agreement that Israel signed with
19 Pfizer as you can see on slide D on the left-hand side.
20 The problem is that by now we already know, from
21 mounting evidence, that reaching herd immunity based on

1 the current vaccine does not seem like a feasible or
2 realistic goal. Not surprisingly, as you can see on
3 the right-hand side of slide D, Israel continues to
4 have among the highest infection rates per capita in
5 the world. Next, slide E.

6 You all listened to a presentation of the
7 Israeli Ministry of Health that praises the efficacy of
8 the boosters. I would like to question this premature
9 celebration and remind you that similar statements were
10 made just six months ago around February on the two
11 initial doses. Note on slide E, on the right-hand
12 side, that COVID-19 deaths in Israel, in spite of all
13 of the boosters, are on the rise. Whereas, in other
14 countries, including many States in the U.S., they seem
15 to be on downward trend at the moment.

16 The data from Israel also highlights that the
17 main risk of serious COVID-19 outcomes is focused to
18 large extents among the completely unvaccinated
19 population, and almost entirely in the over 61. On the
20 left-hand side of slide E, you can also see data from
21 Phase I in a research paper by the Ministry of Health

1 in Israel that suggests that the benefit from the
2 booster, compared to the prior two doses in preventing
3 serious illness, might be much more limited than
4 desired. There's much more to say about the problems
5 of the current booster efficacy study. Next, slide F.

6 Let me conclude by stressing how important it
7 is to transition from emergency strategies to long-term
8 ones. Slide F outlines five important considerations
9 in doing so. They are self-explanatory. I hope you
10 will hold off of approving this booster for broad use,
11 at least until such a strategy is developed. Thank you
12 for your attention.

13 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Levi.
14 The next speaker is Dr. Joseph Fraiman.

15 **DR. JOSEPH FRAIMAN:** Hello. Please if you can
16 go to my first slide? Hello, my name's Dr. Joseph
17 Fraiman, no conflicts to declare. I'm an emergency
18 physician educated at Cornell Medical School. My
19 residency was Charity Hospital in New Orleans, and I've
20 been working in this region since.

21 Where I work, over 65 percent of the

1 population are not vaccinated. I'm here today to ask
2 for help. For those working the frontline to help us
3 reduce vaccine hesitancy. For this, we need larger
4 trials that demonstrate the vaccine reduce
5 hospitalization without finding evidence of serious
6 harm. I know many think the vaccine hesitants are dumb
7 or just misinformed. That's not at all what I've seen.
8 In fact, typically, independent of education level, the
9 vaccine hesitant I've met in the ER are more familiar
10 with vaccine studies and more aware of their own COVID
11 risk than the vaccinated. Next slide please.

12 For example, many of my nurses have refused
13 the vaccine, despite having seen COVID-19 cause more
14 death and devastation than most people have. I asked
15 them why refuse the vaccine? They tell me while
16 they've seen the first-hand dangers of COVID in the
17 elderly, the obese, diabetics, they think their risk is
18 low. They're not wrong. Next slide please.

19 One nurse showed me this Oxford Risk
20 Calculator. A 30-year-old female has about a 1 in
21 7,000 chance of catching COVID and being hospitalized

1 over 90 days. She asked me, can I assure her that the
2 studies found her risk of serious harm from the vaccine
3 is lower than her risk of hospitalization? The truth
4 is, I can't. Our trials weren't big enough. They
5 weren't big enough to identify the vaccines cause
6 myocarditis, yet now we know they do. Next slide
7 please.

8 A recent observational study suggests the risk
9 of vaccine-induced myocarditis in young males is higher
10 than their risk of hospitalization from COVID, is this
11 true? We don't know. It's based on observational
12 data. To know it's not true, we need a large trial
13 that proves that vaccines reduce hospitalization more
14 than they cause myocarditis in this age group. Next
15 slide please.

16 The former FDA commissioner said the original
17 premise of the vaccine was to reduce death and
18 hospitalizations. That was the data that came out of
19 the initial clinical trials, except, as you all know
20 very well, unfortunately so did my nurse, the initial
21 clinical trials did find a reduction in death or

1 hospitalization, likely because they were inadequately
2 powered. Yet, the former commissioner is correct, that
3 the initial trials should have been powered to find a
4 reduction in hospitalization. Next slide please.

5 We need your help on the frontlines to stop
6 vaccine hesitancy. Demand the booster trials are large
7 enough to find a reduction in hospitalization. Without
8 this data, we, the medical establishment, cannot
9 confidently call out anti-COVID vaccine activists who
10 publicly claim the vaccines harm more than they save,
11 especially in the young and healthy. The fact that we
12 do not have the clinical evidence to say these
13 activists are wrong should terrify us all. Thank you.
14 Next slide.

15 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
16 Fraiman. Our next speaker is Mr. Steve Kirsch.

17 **MR. STEVE KIRSCH:** Hi, I'm Steve Kirsch, I'm
18 Executive Director of the COVID-19 Early Treatment
19 Fund. I have no conflicts. Advance to slide number
20 four with the elephant.

21 I'm going to focus my remarks today on the

1 elephant in the room that nobody likes to talk about,
2 that the vaccines kill more people than they save.
3 Today we focus almost exclusively on COVID death saves
4 and vaccine efficacy because we were lead to believe
5 that the vaccines are perfectly safe. But this is
6 simply not true. For example, there are four times as
7 many heart attacks in the treatment group in the Pfizer
8 six month trial report. That wasn't bad luck. Theirs
9 shows heart attacks happen 71 times more often,
10 following these vaccines, compared to any other
11 vaccine. In all, 20 people died who got the drug, 14
12 died who got the placebo. Few people notice that. If
13 the net all-cause mortality from the vaccines is
14 negative, vaccines, boosters and mandates are all
15 nonsensical. This is the case today.

16 Death rates -- slide number seven. Advance to
17 the number seven. This shows that the all-cause
18 death:life ratio in three cases. Only the VAERS
19 numbers are statistically significant, but the other
20 numbers are troubling. Even if the vaccines had 100
21 percent protection, it still means we kill two people

1 to save one life. Four experts did analyses using
2 completely different, non-U.S. data sources, and all of
3 them came up with approximately the same number of
4 excess vaccine-related deaths, about 411 deaths per
5 million doses. That translates into 150,000 people
6 have died. Next slide would be slide number 11. The
7 nursing home.

8 Now the real numbers confirm that we kill more
9 than we save. And I would love everyone to look at
10 these Israel Ministry of Health data on the 90-plus-
11 year-olds where we went from a 94.4 percent vaccinated
12 group to 82.9 percent vaccinated in the last four
13 months. In the most optimistic scenario, it means that
14 50 percent of the vaccinated people died and zero
15 percent of unvaccinated people died. Unless you can
16 explain that to the American public, you cannot approve
17 the boosters. Slide number 16 please. Myocarditis.

18 The paper just posted yesterday on Med
19 Archive, entitled *mRNA COVID-19 Vaccination and*
20 *Development of CMR-Confirmed Myopericarditis*, shows
21 that the myopericarditis risk was 1 in 1,000, and

1 that's an overall age range from 18 to 65, mean age of
2 33. It is not inconsistent with what the VAERS shows.
3 Next slide would be slide number 18, gaming of the
4 trial.

5 It's pretty clear that the Pfizer trial
6 results were gamed. It's statistically impossible for
7 protocol violations be five times higher in the
8 treatment group. Why hasn't this been investigated?
9 Slide number 19. Maddie de Garay was 12 when she
10 enrolled in the Pfizer Phase III trial for kids, now
11 she's paralyzed for life. It wasn't reported in the
12 Pfizer results. I told Janet Woodcock there was no
13 investigation. Please tell us why this fraud was not
14 investigated.

15 And, finally, slide number 20, please. Early
16 treatments are a much better alternative to boosters.
17 The proof is that in Israel, cases are at an all-time
18 high. In India, Uttar Pradesh is now COVID-19 free as
19 of today. Almost nobody there is vaccinated. Thank
20 you.

21 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next

1 speaker is Mr. David Wiseman.

2 **MR. DAVID WISEMAN:** Thank you, Dr. Monto,
3 please see our written comments. Next slide, B, for
4 disclosures, and next slide, slide C. With this *Lancet*
5 paper by FDA vaccine officials we find ourselves
6 agreeing with them, but for different reasons. We have
7 an unclear need with unclear motivation, significant
8 safety concerns, poor evidence of sustained booster
9 efficacy and wrong priorities. So while FDA and Pfizer
10 can't agree about waning efficacy -- let's go to next
11 slide, D. We saw recently CDCs apparent withholding of
12 key data from ACIP prior to recommending the Pfizer
13 vaccine and revealing that the primary driver for
14 approving Comirnaty was to overcome hesitancy through
15 regulatory misdirection. We agree with others that
16 this has become politicized. Next slide, E.

17 Pfizer's booster evidence today is weak. They
18 are small studies in mostly younger subjects. They are
19 short-term, there is no randomized control. There are
20 no clinical outcome data, only serology. Inadequate
21 safety given this is a gene therapy product. Where are

1 the data from the 10,000 patient study? Next slide, F.
2 If FDA cannot assure us of the safety of two doses, how
3 can they assure us of three? We see strong signals for
4 death, myocardial infarction and coagulopathy that need
5 transparent investigation. Next slide, G.

6 We can find three potential cause of vaccine
7 associated deaths. Note the second who are among
8 vaccinees. Next slide, H. Daily cases in Israel
9 increase upon booster rollout compared with the same
10 period last year. Please note the correct rollout is
11 July the 1st of the 130 number. The Israel booster
12 data presented today has matching sensory bias seen in
13 related studies. Non-comparable populations, possible
14 clustering bias, inadequate accounting for early
15 vaccine effects and a short follow-up in mainly older
16 people. Next slide, I.

17 Others show unexplained Israeli deaths lock-
18 stepping with booster rollout. This looks like the
19 second (audio skip) deaths we've said before in
20 vaccinees rejected by *New England Journal of Medicine*
21 in February. Next slide, J. Other safety concerns,

1 not voiced in the label, are revealed in studies funded
2 offline by NIH for menstrual disorders. Next slide, K.
3 And offline, by CDC, in a disturbing revelation of an
4 urgent need to monitor safety in pregnancy. Put this
5 in the label.

6 Next slide, L. Long-term safety, no cancer
7 studies were performed. Moderna said its vaccine was a
8 gene therapy product. Why is the FDA not requiring 5
9 to 15 year cancer and other studies per their gene
10 therapy guidance? Next slide, M. We propose the term
11 pCoVS to describe the wide spectrum events being
12 reported. Next slide, N.

13 We are running out of options, vaccine
14 hesitancy won't be solved by bullying or coercion.
15 Address safety, show convincing booster efficacy,
16 revisit repurpose drugs. Next slide, O. We reverse
17 the findings of flawed landmark studies that have
18 misguided policy. Journals refuse to correct these
19 defects and Dr. Rubin's seat on this committee is a
20 conflict. Next slide, P. This is what has to be done.
21 Thank you very much.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. The next
2 speaker is Mr. Kermit Kubitz.

3 **MR. KERMIT KUBITZ:** Hello. My name is Kermit
4 Kubitz. I have reviewed this presentation with other
5 friends from CalTech. I have previously commented to
6 the ACIP in December in support of EUA for the Pfizer
7 vaccine. At that time I said my only conflicts were
8 elderly relatives who needed the vaccine yesterday.
9 Since then, two of those three relatives have received
10 the vaccine. One with rheumatoid arthritis has
11 received a booster with no adverse effects. Next
12 slide.

13 The table of booster pros and cons. Reasons
14 against boosters are lack of need in view of current
15 efficacy, risks, confidence and global vaccine equity.
16 However, I believe there are substantial reasons for
17 boosters, including normal vaccination protocol
18 involves a delay of months. Boosters may limit
19 infectious cases in large gatherings and global vaccine
20 supply will be from a more conventional vaccine not
21 requiring uninterrupted cold chain. Next slide.

1 Balancing booster pros and cons. Breakthrough
2 infections, although milder, are occurring. Vaccine
3 hesitancy is generally not rationally based. A phased
4 booster approach would allow greater global vaccine
5 availability and the United States could boost
6 international vaccine supply by funding new lower cost
7 vaccines, such as Biological E. Next slide. Country
8 approaches to booster vaccinations support boosters:
9 Canada, Italy, Greece, Britain, China and France. Next
10 slide.

11 Conclusions. As my friend Chuck Wolf has
12 commented, it's important to plan for boosters now even
13 if not everyone will receive a booster. There are
14 three priorities: one, the unvaccinated, two, children
15 6 to 11 and three, boosters for other people. There are
16 outbreaks in schools that have nearly shut down schools
17 in Raleigh, North Carolina. Booster vaccinations
18 should be offered beginning with age priority, either
19 65 and older or 50 and older. Booster vaccination may
20 offset, "social hesitancy" of those who fear social
21 interactions within anyone else and are thus isolated.

1 But we should plan for boosters and the commission
2 should promptly approve booster vaccination while
3 dealing with the other priorities, the unvaccinated and
4 school children. Thank you very much for your time.

5 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Mr. Kubitz.
6 The next speaker is Dr. Peter Doshi.

7 **DR. PETER DOSHI:** Hi, I'm Peter Doshi, and
8 thanks for the opportunity to speak. Hopefully, you
9 can see my title slide with my financial disclosures.
10 For identification purposes, I'm on the faculty of the
11 University of Maryland and an editor at the BMJ. I
12 have no relevant conflicts of interest. Next slide
13 please, which is labeled slide A.

14 I want to start off by asking a question, just
15 what problem is this third dose aiming to solve? If we
16 have a pandemic of the unvaccinated, as the public
17 health officials have repeatedly stated, why would a
18 "fully vaccinated person" need a third dose? Next
19 slide B, please.

20 The briefing document suggests the rationale
21 for boosters is waning immunity, but the lowest vaccine

1 efficacy figure mentioned is 83.7 percent. And last
2 month, FDA approved Pfizer's vaccine stating that
3 efficacy against symptomatic COVID is 91 percent.
4 Sure, a third dose might nudge up efficacy numbers, but
5 so too might a fourth dose and a fifth dose. The thing
6 is the two-dose regiment efficacy numbers are already
7 way higher than the 50 percent bar that FDA set in June
8 last year for an approvable vaccine. Before
9 contemplating the licensure of dose three, shouldn't
10 FDA first require evidence that the two dose regiment
11 no longer meets the efficacy bar the agency just weeks
12 ago said it met? If vaccine efficacy is now below 50
13 percent, let's see the data. Next slide C, please.

14 Let's discuss safety. When discussions about
15 a third dose began in July, CDC Deputy Director, Dr.
16 Jay Butler, said it was vital to find out if the third
17 dose increased adverse reactions, particularly severe
18 ones. Unfortunately, we're still in the dark.
19 Pfizer's booster application reports on just 329 people
20 with no control data. Now there is a Pfizer ongoing
21 placebo controlled randomized trial of boosters in

1 10,000 not discussed in the briefing documents. But
2 this trial is unlikely to satisfactorily characterize
3 booster safety.

4 First, the trial is too small and the
5 enrollment is limited to healthy participants. Second,
6 we really need to know how safe boosters are in people
7 who already had bad reactions to dose one or two, but
8 such people are obviously less likely to volunteer to
9 participate in this trial. So we won't have the data
10 to answer the question. Yet, if the booster is
11 approved, such people will surely be mandated to
12 receive a third dose. Final slide D, please.

13 I'll end with a question. Last week, three
14 medical licensing boards said that they could revoke
15 doctors medical licenses for providing COVID vaccine
16 misinformation. I'm worried about the chilling effects
17 here. There are clearly many remaining unknowns and
18 science is all about probing unknowns. But in the
19 present super-charged climate -- and I'll point out
20 that multiple members of this committee are certified
21 by these boards -- I want to ask FDA, what is the FDA

1 doing to ensure that those advising it are able to
2 speak freely without fear of reprisal? Thank you for
3 your attention.

4 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Doshi.
5 The next speaker is Dr. Michael Carome.

6 **DR. MICHAEL CAROME:** Hello, I'm Dr. Michael
7 Carome, Director of Public Citizen's Health Research
8 Group. I have no financial conflicts of interest.
9 Public Citizens supported the Emergency Use
10 Authorization and subsequent approval of the Pfizer-
11 BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine because clinical trial data
12 demonstrated the vaccine was highly effective and
13 generally safe. However, Pfizer and BioNTech have
14 failed to provide sufficient evidence to assess the
15 risk/benefit profile of a booster, or third dose of
16 their COVID-19 vaccine, in individuals aged 16 or older
17 in the general population. In particular, there is a
18 lack of data on the effectiveness and its duration of
19 booster vaccination in preventing important COVID-19
20 related outcomes. That is, serious illness resulting
21 in hospitalization or death in individuals aged 16 and

1 older in the general population, and safety data for
2 booster vaccination is very limited.

3 Importantly, observational studies indicate
4 that the primary series of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine
5 still affords robust protection against severe COVID-19
6 disease and death in the U.S. We agree with the
7 following assessment and conclusions offered by doctors
8 Gruber and Krause, and other experts, in their
9 viewpoint article published in *The Lancet* this week.
10 Quote, "Current evidence does not appear to show a need
11 for boosting in the general population in which
12 efficacy against severe disease remains high. The
13 limited supply of COVID-19 vaccines will save the most
14 lives if made available to people who are at
15 appreciable risk of serious disease and have not yet
16 received any vaccine. Even if some gain can ultimately
17 be obtained from boosting, it will not outweigh the
18 benefits of providing initial protection to the
19 unvaccinated. If vaccines are deployed where they
20 would do the most good, they would hasten the end of
21 the pandemic by inhibiting further evolution of

1 variants." End quote.

2 Finally, any move to widespread distribution
3 of COVID-19 vaccine boosters in the U.S. would make it
4 even more ethically imperative that the U.S. government
5 move to ramp up global vaccine manufacturing so that
6 everyone on the planet can be vaccinated. The world
7 currently is suffering an artificial scarcity of high
8 quality COVID-19 vaccines because governments are
9 permitting drug corporations to maintain monopolies.
10 While the U.S. has been planning its booster
11 vaccination campaign, the vast majority of people in
12 low and middle income countries have no access to any
13 COVID-19 vaccine, let alone the highly effective mRNA
14 vaccines.

15 If the U.S. is to proceed with COVID-19
16 vaccine boosters, we take on a special, greater
17 obligation to do everything in our power to get as many
18 vaccine doses as possible, as quickly as possible, to
19 people in low and middle income countries. And
20 especially to invest immediately in an expanded
21 manufacturing to create an adequate supply to vaccinate

1 the entire world. Thank you for your attention.

2 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr. Carome.
3 The next speaker is Kim Witczak.

4 **MS. KIM WITCZAK:** Hi, my name is Kim Witczak
5 with Woody Matters, a drug safety organization started
6 after the death of my husband. I'm also on the board
7 of directors of USA Patient Network and have no
8 conflicts of interest.

9 It seems we are here today to discuss Pfizer's
10 application to redefine the meaning of fully vaccinated
11 from two to three doses. From the beginning of the
12 pandemic, the goalposts keep changing. It makes you
13 wonder if the current vaccination strategy is working.
14 When looking at the submitted data, is just over 300
15 people with only 12 of them over age 65, the highest
16 risk group, sufficient enough to warrant approval for
17 boosters? If the FDA approves this, we will take what
18 we've learned on just 300 people and then give it --
19 no, more like mandate it -- to hundreds of millions of
20 people. This is beyond preposterous.

21 While I am no vaccinologist, it would seem

1 logical that dose three would have an increase in
2 immune response over two, four doses over three, five
3 over four and so on. At what point will enough be
4 enough? At the end of the day, can we really vaccinate
5 our way out? While boosters may be good for business,
6 let's be real, these mRNA vaccines were never designed
7 to stop transmission or eradicate the virus. These
8 vaccines are not the same as those being used to
9 eradicate polio or smallpox.

10 I have to wonder why we chose to go down the
11 vaccine path first versus focusing on treating those
12 with the COVID diagnosis before it was too late or
13 ended up in the hospital or worse yet, dead. And,
14 also, we haven't heard any discussion from our national
15 leadership on the role natural immunity plays.
16 Instead, NIH, CDC, FDA and the White House have told
17 Americans that vaccines are superior to our innate
18 immune systems and beat out any natural acquired
19 immunity. Let's take a step back and look at the
20 bigger picture.

21 First, our government incentivized -- more

1 like bribed -- the public to get these shots. Then we
2 were told about the possible need for boosters while
3 shaming and blaming the unvaccinated. Now the
4 government is forcing them with mandates. Is there a
5 reason why we want everyone to be vaccinated? Is it so
6 adverse events can't be distinguished between vaccine
7 and the virus? Or is to help masquerade the waning
8 effectiveness of vaccines and blame the new variants,
9 when it may just be the mutating virus escaping leaky
10 vaccines.

11 Politics and fear seem to be in the driver's
12 seat. Facts around data and science can no longer be
13 questioned or openly debated without being discredited
14 or labeled as misinformation. Just look at what the
15 professional medical societies are collectively doing,
16 threatening doctors with losing their medical license
17 if they deviate from the official protocol or narrative
18 established by CDC and public officials like Dr. Fauci.

19 People are not able to talk about their
20 negative experiences without being dismissed, harassed
21 or being called an antivaxxer. Just look at what

1 happened to rapper Nicki Minaj this week. People came
2 out and attacked her for telling her families story and
3 voicing an opinion. We are walking a slippery slope
4 when regular people, celebrities, doctors and
5 scientists are silenced or, worse yet, censored.

6 Finally, I would be remiss if I failed to
7 mention the hundreds of thousands of people who paid
8 the high price by doing the right thing for the greater
9 good. Their lives have been forever changed. I don't
10 have enough time to begin to touch on the currently
11 reported safety issues impacting tens of thousands,
12 including children and young adults, and all the future
13 safety issues not yet realized. Ladies and gentlemen,
14 we are part of the largest pharmaceutical experiment
15 ever conducted on humankind. Thank you so much and I
16 appreciate your deliberation.

17 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms.
18 Witczak. The next speaker, Paul Alexander, we could
19 not connect him, so we'll try it later. So we move on
20 to the next speaker, Ms. Lynda Dee.

21 **MS. LYNDA DEE:** Hi, yes, my name is Lynda Dee.

1 I have no conflicts. I have been a community rep for
2 many CEDR antiviral advisory committee hearings.
3 Emphasis on the unvaccinated and international vaccine
4 donations from the U.S. issues are misplaced. FDA does
5 not have the power to increase international vaccine
6 donations or create policies to promote increased
7 vaccinations at home or abroad.

8 We are here because there are differing
9 opinions on whether there is sufficient data to support
10 licensure of a third dose of BNT162b2 for people 16 and
11 older. The sponsor is relying on data from a number of
12 sources that show activity wanes between six and eight
13 months after the second dose. It also suggests
14 breakthrough cases were caused by waning effectiveness,
15 not the Delta variant. Sponsors also conducted a sub-
16 study within their registrational study that eventually
17 established safety in 306 participants 18 to 55. I
18 think the Israeli safety data was helpful, even if it
19 was in mostly older people.

20 The third 162b2 dose was found to be as well-
21 tolerated as the second dose and elicited responses to

1 wild type virus not inferior to the second dose
2 response. The sponsor believes the FDA development
3 guidance permits these data to be extrapolated to
4 include individuals 16 and 17 as well as people over
5 55. Has the sponsor provided sufficient data from
6 adequate clinical trials to justify their request for
7 licensure?

8 Reasonable people strongly disagree as is
9 evidenced by the different positions taken in recent
10 *New England Journal* and *Lancet* articles. I've been an
11 AIDS activist for some 35 years. I understand only too
12 well the need for access, but I have learned the
13 importance of evidence-based medicine the hard way. We
14 all rely on the FDA to ensure that interventions are
15 safe and effective. If you do not believe the data are
16 sufficient to justify the full approval, please
17 consider the innovative practical solution of
18 accelerated approval, which we've used in the HIV arena
19 for many years.

20 Which also permits -- yeah and is also
21 permitted in some circumstances for vaccines, according

1 to the General Principles for the Development of
2 Vaccines to Protect Against Global Infectious Diseases
3 guidance, even though this guidance addresses
4 international issues.

5 Accelerated approval will permit access and
6 requires the sponsor to conduct or complete at least
7 one adequate, well-controlled conformational trial
8 before full approval is granted. This option should be
9 considered as it provides the best solution for both
10 the access and additional data dilemma questions
11 presented here. Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms. Dee.
13 The next speaker is Dr. Meg Seymour.

14 **DR. MEG SEYMOUR:** Thank you for the
15 opportunity to speak today on behalf of the National
16 Center for Health Research. I am Dr. Meg Seymour, a
17 senior fellow at the Center. We analyze scientific
18 data to provide objective health information to
19 patients, health professionals and policymakers. We do
20 not accept funding from drug and medical device
21 companies, so I have no conflicts of interest.

1 Today you're asked to discuss whether the data
2 presented support the safety and effectiveness of a
3 booster dose of the COVID-19 vaccine, and if so, for
4 whom. I will focus on the safety sample data discussed
5 in the FDAs briefing document. The total safety sample
6 is very small, only 329 patients. Even more important,
7 the sample is not representative of the people who will
8 want the booster.

9 There are safety data on only 12 patients aged
10 65 and over, even though people over 65 are considered
11 a priority group for a booster due to weaker immunity.
12 Twelve people over 65 is much too small to draw
13 conclusions about safety, and it's obviously not large
14 enough to have any confidence in the claim that adverse
15 events from booster doses are less common in those 65
16 and over. In addition, there is zero patients ages 16
17 and 17, and safety for this population is being
18 extrapolated based on safety for those 18 and over.
19 Data should be collected for any population that the
20 boosters would be approved for rather than
21 extrapolating pediatric safety from adult safety data.

1 Unfortunately, the size of the sample is not
2 the only problem with the safety data. A median of 2.6
3 months is not enough time for assessing the safety of
4 the booster. In addition, we agree with the FDA that
5 it is unknown whether there'll be an increased risk of
6 myocarditis, pericarditis or other adverse reactions
7 after a booster dose.

8 We all know that COVID can be deadly, but the
9 efficacy of a booster compared to no booster is not
10 well-established since the placebo control group is
11 missing in addition to uncontrolled variables that
12 could influence the diagnosis of COVID for those with
13 boosters and those vaccinated without boosters.
14 Assurance that the benefits outweigh the risks should
15 be gathered before approving booster vaccines.
16 Otherwise, the potential risks may become obvious only
17 after large numbers of the general population have
18 received boosters, and the benefits of boosters may be
19 much less than expected.

20 FDA decisions should be based on proof of the
21 safety and effectiveness of a medical product before

1 the product's widely distributed. To approve a booster
2 without adequate safety or efficacy data undermines the
3 integrity of the FDA. It is unfortunate that the White
4 House announced the need for and availability of
5 boosters prior to FDA's assessment of the data. We know
6 numerous people who have already received booster doses
7 by merely asking their doctors or local pharmacies for
8 a third dose.

9 We all want to get the COVID-19 pandemic under
10 control and protect as many people as possible, which
11 is exactly why it is so important to carefully and
12 scientifically assess the safety and effectiveness of
13 COVID-19 booster vaccines. The data provided for this
14 meeting do not allow us to draw confident conclusions,
15 and a premature decision will make it impossible to do
16 the research necessary to draw scientific conclusions.
17 Thank you.

18 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Dr.
19 Seymour. The next speaker is Ms. Kathleen Cameron.

20 **MS. KATHLEEN CAMERON:** Good afternoon. My
21 name is Kathleen Cameron. I'm a pharmacist, public

1 healthcare professional and Senior Director of the
2 Center for Healthy Aging at the National Council on
3 Aging, or NCOA. I have no conflicts to declare.

4 I appreciate the opportunity to provide
5 comments today on behalf of NCOA, older adults, their
6 family members and caregivers and organizations that
7 serve them. NCOA is a respected national leader and
8 trusted partner to help people aged 60 plus live with
9 health and financial security. We believe every person
10 deserves to age well.

11 Vaccines are a vital part of aging well and
12 NCOA is committed to ensuring older adults have
13 accurate and timely information about them to avoid
14 confusion when making decisions. We also advocate for
15 access to approve vaccines using public benefits for
16 which older adults are entitled. Older adults have
17 been disproportionately impacted by the Coronavirus
18 pandemic. Those 65 and over represent 13 percent of
19 COVID-19 cases, yet account for nearly 80 percent of
20 the deaths. COVID-19 also is having a disproportional
21 impact on communities of color, who have had always had

1 to face health disparities such as higher rates of
2 chronic conditions, income inequality and inadequate
3 access to quality healthcare. The older adults in
4 these communities have historically fared even worse.

5 Further, we now know that older vaccinated
6 people are most vulnerable to illness and
7 hospitalization after a breakthrough infection. As the
8 CDC recently reported, this may be due in part to
9 waning immunity that is most significant in people aged
10 65 and up, who are at greatest risk for hospitalization
11 and death from COVID-19. NCOA commends VRBPAC's
12 diligent and rigorous work as our country continues to
13 face the evolving COVID-19 pandemic. Every day brings
14 new knowledge about the virus, the effectiveness of
15 COVID-19 vaccines and the potential need for vaccine
16 boosters as discussed during this meeting today.

17 The impact of COVID-19 pandemic on older
18 adults has been tremendous and we want to do all we can
19 to protect older adults as well as healthcare and long-
20 term care workers. As we continue to learn more about
21 the long-term effectiveness of COVID-19 vaccines, we are

1 counting on the FDA to conduct gold standard reviews
2 and to develop appropriate recommendations as you have
3 done so well for many years. We ask that you carefully
4 examine all available data on safety and effectiveness
5 of COVID-19 vaccines over time among various population
6 groups, especially older adults who are most
7 vulnerable. And make your decision about booster shots
8 as expeditiously as possible. Thank you again for the
9 opportunity to provide comments, and we welcome further
10 discussion and involvement as decisions are being made.
11 Thank you.

12 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you so much.
13 The next speaker is Ms. Beth Battaglino.

14 **MS. BETH BATTAGLINO:** Hi. Thank you for
15 allowing me time today to present on behalf of Healthy
16 Women. I'm Beth Battaglino, President and CEO of
17 Healthy Women. We were founded in 1988. And Healthy
18 Women is the leading nonprofit women's health
19 information source with the mission of educating women,
20 ages 35 to 64 of age, to make informed health choices.

21 Throughout the years we have informed

1 consumers and healthcare providers about the advances
2 in women's health. From the latest information on
3 diseases and conditions to various milestones
4 pertaining to access to care. We ensure that women
5 have accurate, balanced, evidence-based information so
6 that they can make informed decisions in partnerships
7 with their healthcare providers. We also educate our
8 audience regarding innovations in research and science,
9 as well as changes in policy that affect women's access
10 to treatments and care, so that women are prepared to
11 self-advocate for better health outcomes.

12 We know the importance of the process as we
13 continue to educate our audience that the COVID-19
14 vaccine, like other drugs, are only approved following
15 an established, gold standard review process. COVID-19
16 vaccine development follows the FDA review process that
17 includes research, multi-stage clinical trials, robust
18 regulatory reviews and approvals and ongoing safety
19 monitoring.

20 We also know that data on booster shots for
21 all three vaccines continues to be studied, and we

1 anticipate more information from the FDA and the CDC
2 very soon. Healthy Women will be ready to share out
3 medically-vetted, science-based research information on
4 the booster shot with our audience of over 1.5 million
5 women. Thank you.

6 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you, Ms.
7 Battaglino. The next speaker is Brian Hujdich. Sorry
8 if I didn't say your name right.

9 **MR. BRIAN HUJDICH:** Thank you for the
10 opportunity for health advocates to provide direct
11 feedback. I have no financial conflicts to disclose.
12 I'm Brian Hujdich, Executive Director of HealthHIV, a
13 national nonprofit organization based in Washington,
14 DC. We advocate for communities impacted and affected
15 by HIV.

16 Today I'm speaking to you as a health services
17 advocate in an effort to get us all one step ahead of
18 breakthrough infections among fully vaccinated people.
19 While data clearly show that COVID-19 vaccines are
20 highly effective against current strains, preliminary
21 data also indicate that protection against infection

1 overall appears to be waning. And that concerns us
2 because it puts the populations we serve at even
3 further risk for infection based on the point and time
4 immunity of the general population.

5 COVID-19 is a serious and potentially fatal
6 and life-threatening virus. Not just for those most at
7 risk, like the immunocompromised and immunosuppressed,
8 but for everyday Americans, especially front-facing,
9 service sector, minority communities and marginalized
10 populations in geographies with the highest viral load
11 concentration. Often a result of vaccine hesitancy or
12 opposition. Not surprisingly, breakthrough infections
13 appear to be more common among those with weakened
14 immune systems. And, according to data presented at a
15 CDC advisory committee on immunization practices,
16 immunocompromised patients represent 44 percent of
17 hospitalized COVID-19 breakthrough cases, even though
18 they only make up about 2.7 percent of the total
19 population.

20 As part of this data lookback, the FDA
21 evaluated the science on the use of a third dose of the

1 Pfizer or Moderna vaccines in people with compromised
2 immune systems, and they rightly determined that a
3 third vaccine dose may protect them and others around
4 them. In fact, they interpreted the findings to state
5 that targeted policies, like the booster shot being
6 proposed today, need to evolve as both science and risk
7 evolve. It confirms that people with underlying
8 conditions, like advanced HIV, cancer, organ
9 transplant, hemodialysis and those on immunosuppressive
10 therapies, are seen as a significant risk for poor
11 outcomes from COVID-19.

12 In essence, it highlights the need for our
13 populations to stay as healthy as possible, but it also
14 depends on the health of those around us. Fortunately,
15 the vast majority of breakthrough infections are
16 typically mild, but we are discussing the rationale for
17 a booster shot in efforts to prevent the clock from
18 winding backwards. We encourage the advisory committee
19 to recommend booster shots for people aged 16 and
20 above, just as you did to protect people living with
21 HIV. Thank you.

1 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you so much.

2 The next speaker is Dr. Paul Alexander.

3 **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Hi, thank you very much.

4 I got cut off earlier, but thanks for patching me back
5 on, that's good work by you guys.

6 Look, I wanted to get into this by saying my
7 background is in evidence-based medicine, clinical
8 epidemiologist. I'm very interested in the safety and
9 efficacy of this vaccine. I'm following some very good
10 presentations so far. Look, we want these vaccines to
11 work as Americans and as global populations. So I
12 think the message has to be that we're not coming at
13 the FDA, or we're not coming at the CDC, trying to
14 raise issues and just -- can you hear me?

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can hear you.

16 **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Yes. It's not that we
17 want to raise issues and concerns, but here's the
18 issue, we want it to work. But when we look at the
19 surveillance coming out of the VAERS right now, CDC, it
20 captures 1 to 10 percent by our study of the published
21 literature. (Audio skip) adverse events. And that is

1 very sub-optimal because it doesn't give a proper
2 capture of the burden. So we really do not know what
3 the adverse events and the deaths are.

4 So we want proper safety monitoring boards, we
5 want proper ethics committees following up on these
6 vaccines. We are calling for critical event
7 committees, but we do not seem to know whether they
8 exist. So we want the FDA to get on top of these
9 vaccine developers -- and the CDC -- and put this in
10 place for the safety of Americans. And it's a simple
11 issue, you are giving us the vaccines, and this is what
12 we have been clamoring for.

13 If you have an investigation of a vaccine with
14 1,000 samples, you put 500 in each arm and you follow
15 that for one year; versus, you have another study of
16 100,000 people and you follow that for two months. And
17 the safety events that we are looking for, the safety
18 signals, happens at about five to six months. How
19 could that large a sample detect them? And that's the
20 issue.

21 We are calling for longer term studies, larger

1 sample size, but longer term. We need the medium and
2 long-term studies to best assess the safety and
3 efficacy. Particularly safety. Particularly when you
4 talk about putting this vaccines in our children's
5 arms. We currently do not have this safety data. We
6 actually do not, and for anyone at the CDC, anyone at
7 the NIH and anyone at the FDA that claims so, that is
8 being disingenuous to the public.

9 Now I wanted to end by saying this, I looked
10 at a study this morning by Chen (phonetic) on
11 testicular infection post CoV, SARS-CoV-2 virus. That
12 means that there is an issue. And we're extrapolating
13 based on Japanese data that look at the lipid
14 nanoparticles in the mRNA that were accumulating in the
15 tissue in the rat model. Yes, it's a rat model, but we
16 have to extrapolate to humans. That showed that the
17 lipid nanoparticles, the constituency of the vaccine is
18 accumulating in the ovaries, in the testes, in the
19 spleen, in the adrenals, et cetera.

20 So when somebody like Nicki Minaj -- I have to
21 invoke this -- makes that statement, that's not a joke.

1 People want to make this a joke and parody it, et
2 cetera, but this is a very, very serious consideration.
3 Because we even have animal data that shows us that
4 there is a drop in fertility in the animal model.

5 So we need this properly investigated. The
6 public needs this answer properly. And I want to end
7 by saying this, under no condition -- none, zero --
8 based on the evidence today, must children be indicated
9 for these vaccines. There is no risk to children. No
10 -- statistical, zero, in terms of spreading and in
11 terms of getting serious illness or dying from this.
12 Dr. Martin Makary at Johns Hopkins, they looked at all
13 of data --

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Time.

15 **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Hello?

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You're out of time,
17 sir.

18 **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Okay, thank you.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** You can wrap it up.

20 **DR. PAUL ALEXANDER:** Yes. We looked at the
21 children in American that have died, and we found that,

1 save one, most, these children had at least one severe
2 illness. So the reality is COVID is not a life-ending,
3 life-threatening situation for children. Right now the
4 CDC and the NIH have not prosecuted the case as to why
5 these children should be vaccinated. Period. I say do
6 not do this and I beg your consideration. Thank you.

7 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** Thank you. At this
8 time we will conclude the Open Public Hearing and then
9 I will hand over the meeting to Dr. Monto, the chair.
10 Dr. Monto, take it away. I think we are getting to a
11 break now. Would you announce the return time, please?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think we now have a ten-
13 minute break, so our busy workers who've been handling
14 the Open Public Hearing have a little break for
15 themselves. And we will reconvene ten minutes from
16 now.

17

18

[BREAK]

19

20

Q&A Regarding Sponsor and FDA Presentations

21

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Everybody else stay
2 muted please or make sure you're muted. All right,
3 welcome back to our 167th meeting of the Vaccines and
4 Related Biological Products Advisory Committee Meeting.
5 Dr. Monto, let's take it away for our afternoon
6 portion.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much, Mike.
8 This is going to be an open Q&A session involving all
9 the speakers we had present already. When you raise
10 your hand and ask a question, please specify who you
11 would like to ask the question of so we don't have a
12 total free for all. Dr. Gruber has indicated that she
13 does have a question she wants to raise. So I'll start
14 with her.

15 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah, hi. This is Marion
16 Gruber. I turn it over to Dr. Phil Krause for the
17 question.

18 **DR. PHILLIP KRAUSE:** Yes, hi. This is
19 actually a question for Pfizer. And of course, one of
20 the issues in this is that much of the data that's been
21 presented and is being discussed today is not peer

1 reviewed and has not been reviewed by FDA. And this
2 includes the study from Kaiser that was presented by
3 Dr. Bill Gruber. And so what I'm hoping is to ask a
4 question about that study so that we can better
5 understand some of the conclusions that come from it.

6 And so, what I've done here is I've taken this
7 slide, which is being presented, Appendix 5 or Appendix
8 Table 5, and this is the appendix from that study, from
9 the pre-print of that study, which shows the main data
10 in the study. And what you can see here is in 5A to
11 left you have unvaccinated people, and to the right you
12 have fully vaccinated people. And just to make this
13 easy I'm focusing on people greater than or equal to 65
14 years of age. And you can see among the unvaccinated
15 there were 17,278 cases and 168,143 person years.

16 Which then, if you do the math, you can see
17 down here is about 1/10th of the case per person year
18 or .103 cases per person year. If you look to the
19 right here, the far right, if you look at the fully
20 vaccinated people you have 594 cases among 86,806
21 person years. And here, that's a rate of .0068 cases

1 per person year. If you take these numbers and put
2 them together you get an efficacy of 93.3 percent in
3 the study overall in people who are greater or equal to
4 65 years of age.

5 But of course, when these studies are done,
6 they involve fairly complicated models. And in this
7 case, it's a Cox model which incorporates a lot of
8 inputs. And one of the questions always, as explained
9 by Dr. Stern, is that you have to make sure that the
10 model is actually giving you the correct results.
11 Because these models are complex. So my question for
12 Dr. Gruber and Pfizer is, in a situation where the
13 total cases tell us that the vaccine had 93.3 percent
14 efficacy according to the data in this table, why is it
15 this model is telling us that the efficacy is either 58
16 percent or 61 percent?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, Dr. Bill Gruber.
18 We've got two Gruber's there.

19 **DR. PHILLIP KRAUSE:** Can't hear.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Make sure you're
21 unmuted, sir. I'll unmute you. Here we go. There you

1 go.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** There we go. Yeah, thank
3 you. I actually joined with Donna Boyce in the same
4 room because we had a little technical issue here. I
5 think is a question to be best referred to Luis Jodar
6 and his associate since they've been in close
7 communication with Kaiser on their study. So, Luis.

8 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on a second.
9 Dr. Gruber?

10 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yes?

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Gruber, hold on
12 one second. I see you have -- you have multiple feeds
13 going on over there. So I want to be sure we have
14 clear audio for you. So let's just clean up your
15 audio, please.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** And I don't think it's Dr.
17 Bill Gruber who's gonna answer right now.

18 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** That's correct. That's
19 what I was just saying. Can you hear me now or should
20 I hold or -- tell me when I should speak.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We can hear you but

1 it's a lot of background noise. But go ahead.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I was gonna say I think
3 this is a question for Dr. Luis Jodar and his associate
4 since they have been closely in communication with
5 Kaiser Permanente about their data. So, Dr. Jodar?

6 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So thanks for the question
7 and the detailed analysis of the supplemental paper.
8 As was pointed out in Dr. Stern's presentation, the
9 critical analysis is taking into account calendar time
10 and included in the Cox models. So this was something
11 that, after you adjust for calendar time in the Cox
12 models, you get a different result than you would if
13 you didn't adjust for that.

14 So it is critical to include that because
15 clearly there's a relationship between disease traits
16 as time progresses in the pandemic and vaccine uptake.
17 So those results that you're looking at, while they're
18 based on accrued data, data don't account for
19 underlying calendar time which is the critical element
20 to include in the analysis and was included in the
21 result that you saw in the paper.

1 **DR PHILLIP KRAUSE:** But of course, if you have
2 this huge difference in the raw numbers and this
3 accounting for calendar time how can you be sure that
4 you've accounted properly for calendar time? Let's
5 look here, for instance, under second dose partially
6 vaccinated less than seven days after the second dose,
7 also in people over 65 years of age where you're
8 reporting, according to the model, 64 percent efficacy.
9 This is before the second dose really could have had
10 any effect. But then after the second dose you're
11 reporting 58 percent to 61 percent efficacy.

12 So according to your model it looks like
13 people actually got worse after the second dose or that
14 the second dose really didn't do anything. Is that
15 really what you're saying? So part of this of course
16 is the difficulty of looking at this kind of data
17 without having the chance for FDA to review it or
18 allowing for peer -- this kind of data to go through
19 the peer review process.

20 And what you heard of course is how much, in
21 Dr. Gruber's presentation, Dr. Bill Gruber's

1 presentation, how much Pfizer is actually relying on
2 the data from the study, which as I understand it they
3 also co-sponsored, in reaching some of the conclusions
4 in their study. And so, I guess maybe there are some
5 answers to these questions. But I still do not
6 understand how it's possible that you can have a study
7 in which the total efficacy is 93.3 percent and you are
8 somehow then accounting for time in coming up with an
9 efficacy of between 58 percent and 61 percent.

10 Because there's nothing about this that says
11 we're accounting for time. This is just the total
12 efficacy over this period of time over from December
13 14th to August 8th. So again, this just points out the
14 complexity of these models and the importance of these
15 data being carefully reviewed. And I will stop there.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

17 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Dr. McLaughlin
18 (phonetic), could you respond to that?

19 **DR. MCLAUGHLIN:** Yeah, absolutely. So I think
20 it's critical to include calendar time in these models.
21 And this is a very standard way to do a Cox Model

1 (inaudible). So we appreciate the complexity of these
2 models. The other thing that's important to note is
3 that these models --

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Hold on a
5 second, hold on a second. Okay, so here's what we have
6 to do. So first off, and I want to make sure everybody
7 can hear this because we have -- using studios and
8 stuff like that. So number one, I need to make sure if
9 you are not speaking, you need to be muted. And to
10 make sure if you are listening in, do not have any
11 audio through your own personal computers, it is all
12 through your phone. So that's number one.

13 Also, at the studio over at Pfizer, please
14 make sure all other mics are muted when you have
15 another mic open. That'll help out a lot. All right,
16 take it away Pfizer. Let's hope that fixes that.

17 **DR. MCLAUGHLIN:** Okay. Just a quick response.
18 (inaudible) this is a very standard way of doing Cox
19 Models and doing (inaudible) Cox models where you're
20 evaluating VE in real time during a vaccine roll-out.
21 So it's a very complex --

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Pfizer, I
2 apologize. Pfizer, you have -- again, you have
3 multiple -- you're in a room multiple times but you
4 have three mics that are picking up audio at the same
5 time. So we're seeing it on our end. So I just want
6 to make sure people can hear you. So let's just take a
7 quick second here. We're gonna take a quick unexpected
8 break. Go ahead and kill our feed for a moment. I'll
9 tell you when we are clear.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Mike, we're gonna have to -
11 -

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** We're gonna have to --

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. But we gotta
15 fix this. We can't hear anything.

16 **DR. MONTTO:** -- move on.

17 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I know but we can't
18 hear anything, Arnold. So I'm gonna do a quick -- so
19 Pfizer, I'm gonna give you about 30 seconds here. We
20 gotta get your audio straightened out. So go ahead and
21 let's check your audio.

1 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, one option here is
2 we might be pulling everybody into the same room since
3 this room seems to be working. Is that gonna work for
4 you?

5 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go. Now
6 that's perfect. That is perfect. So put people there,
7 tell the other ones --

8 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah.

9 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Thank you.

10 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, okay.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So I'm
12 gonna have to bring -- I'm gonna start the meeting back
13 up. All right.

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** All right. Thank you.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Sorry
16 about that everybody. So we're gonna go live here in a
17 second. All right. Thank you for that unexpected
18 quick little technical. We just wanted to make sure
19 everybody could hear and -- as well as our members and
20 voting members as well. So Dr. Monto, are you there?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** I am here.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. I'm gonna
2 hand it back to you.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. I think we can
4 summarize that there were differences in the models.
5 And we'll let the statisticians work this out. There
6 are often these kinds of issues when you're working
7 with complex models. I apologize to the voting members
8 for cutting into their time with this discussion. I'll
9 next call on Dr. Kurilla.

10 **DR. KURILLA:** Thank you. Thank you, Arnold.
11 This is a question for the Pfizer team. I think it's
12 pretty clear that based on the dosing interval between
13 the two -- between your two primary doses that while
14 you get a nice boost in terms of antibody response you
15 really take a big hit in terms of durability. That's
16 very clear from the available literature on various
17 prime boost strategies that have been done both in
18 animals and in humans. So I think the waning of
19 immunity should have been anticipated.

20 What I'm concerned with is that while it's
21 pretty obvious that while high risk groups for severe

1 COVID tend to be individuals such as the
2 immunocompromised, the elderly, obese, diabetics, all
3 of those tend to have diminished or impaired cellular
4 immune responses. Which is -- the exact basis of good
5 cellular immune responses is what gives you the
6 durability. So it's a little disappointing that
7 there's been very little reporting of the cellular
8 immune responses, and an entire focus on the
9 neutralizing antisera, which clearly for that
10 population at high risk is absolutely essential.

11 But for the broad population, in terms of
12 their protection which seems to be holding up well over
13 time, should be because of adequate cellular immune
14 responses. But we have no indication of that. So it's
15 unclear that everyone needs to be boosted other than a
16 subset of the population that clearly would be at high
17 risk for serious disease. So I'm curious as to what
18 evidence you have in terms of cellular immune responses
19 and how does that look in terms of durability for the
20 average person who's been vaccinated?

21 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Thank you for

1 the question. I will ask Dr. Gruber to comment on the
2 cellular immunity. And then I'll also ask Dr. Phil
3 Dormitzer to comment. So first over to Bill.

4 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So thanks Dr.
5 Kurilla for the question. I think we have to sort of
6 deal with two aspects. One is the practical aspect
7 about why we're here today. And that is of course that
8 we're looking to try to improve on protection that is
9 waning over time. And obviously the marker that we've
10 used to look at that is neutralization response. Which
11 has been a good marker albeit there are other things
12 that accompany that type of immune response that are
13 likely important. And so, I think, again, our goal
14 here is to prove that the vaccine was safe and
15 effective. Which I believe we've done.

16 And we've obviously met the noninferiority
17 criteria. And I think there's every reason to believe,
18 given the protection seen after the first dose with the
19 neutralizing antibody and whatever came along with it,
20 that there should be an expectation after the third
21 dose that we continue to augment those responses. Or

1 at least they're no worse than they were after the
2 second dose. And I -- you're beginning to see of
3 course evidence of that from the Israeli study.

4 So I agree that it's important to understand
5 cell mediated immune response, but I think the key
6 message is we know protection wanes, we know a vaccine
7 dose seems to -- based on the Israeli experience --
8 seems to restore that protection. We know from our own
9 data that we're getting three-fold higher GMTs that
10 likely are associated with good protection. But let me
11 turn this to Phil just to comment on the nature of CMI.

12 **DR. DORMITZER:** Sure. Well, we have data on
13 the cellular response after the initial doses where we
14 see strong -- where we see (audio skip) seropositive T-
15 cell responses that are as high or even a bit higher in
16 some cases that are seen after natural infection and
17 that in previous (audio skip) studies demonstrate that.
18 On the sample for (audio skip) timeline, we do not yet
19 have those data. I will reinforce what Dr. Gruber
20 said.

21 That ultimately, regardless of the (audio

1 skip) of protection, the degree of the antibody
2 cellular responses, it is in the end protection that
3 matters. So ultimately the questions of mechanism are
4 interesting but it is of course the actual efficacy or
5 effectiveness that we observe that is the key outcome.

6 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I think Dr. Jansen may
8 have wanted to add a comment. I don't know, Dr.
9 Jansen, if you're connected but we're free.

10 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** Yep, I'm here. Can you
11 hear me?

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yes, I can.

13 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** I'd like to --

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Thank you.

15 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** Yeah, thanks. I'd like
16 to make two comments. Number one, to answer the
17 question a little bit more directly, that was just
18 asked. We have also very good evidence of memory B and
19 T cell responses. Which one would assume that if one
20 gets a booster will again not be diminished but if
21 anything sustained or go up. That's number one. And

1 secondly, I think T-cell responses are really not
2 important when we look at infection. It is clear that
3 neutralizing antibodies are responsible to prevent the
4 infection. And what we have seen repeatedly, that we
5 see an increase in infection over time.

6 We also see an increase in disease over time.
7 Infection usually is an earlier indicator before we
8 actually see the disease. What's important to prevent
9 disease is both, I would think, the neutralizing
10 antibodies as well as T-cells. But as I mentioned
11 earlier, we have very, very strong, and this is
12 published, B and T cell memory responses after
13 immunization with BNT162b2. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Let's move on
15 please. Dr. Meissner. You're muted. Still muted.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Try now, Cody. Dr.
17 Meissner. Dr. Meissner, you have your own person phone
18 muted. Go ahead and look at your personal phone.

19 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Hello?

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There you go.

21 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Can you hear me?

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Barely.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can.

3 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Okay. My apologies. And
4 thank you, Dr. Monto. And thanks, Mike, for helping me
5 out here. I would like to echo the comments that Dr.
6 Monto gave this morning acknowledging Dr. Marion
7 Gruber's remarkable leadership and contributions to
8 CBER. And that also applies to Dr. Phil Krause. The
9 question that I have is, what we've learned from
10 influenza, where there's variation in the neuraminidase
11 and hemagglutinin antigens on an annual basis we change
12 the vaccine.

13 And so for a booster strain shouldn't we try
14 and match the circulating variant as much as we can?
15 That is, right now predominantly the Delta strain. So
16 why did you decide, why did Pfizer decide to select
17 BNT162b2? And this is a question for Dr. Bill Gruber.
18 Because a new variant, when and if it emerges, will
19 almost certainly be a progeny of the Delta variant.
20 And don't we want to match the new strains that are
21 most likely to circulate as closely as possible? Thank

1 you.

2 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So thanks, Dr.
3 Meissner, for your question. I think as you realize,
4 within the flu field, flu's very different, right? We
5 actually have major antigenic changes which we can show
6 immunologically escape response. If someone can bring
7 up the slide that I showed during the presentation that
8 shows the immune response across the various variants.
9 We see something very different here both in terms of
10 the immune response as well as what we have experienced
11 in terms of protection against the variant. And --
12 okay, there we go. If we can bring up the slide one,
13 please, on the screen? So again --

14 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** I remember that slide.

15 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah, so this --

16 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** But I --

17 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** -- is, yeah --

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** If it's going to -- sorry,
19 go ahead.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Yeah. So, I was going to
21 say that this slide shows that (audio skip) for

1 variants that have (audio skip) and we also are, you
2 know, (audio skip) looking promising for you as well.
3 We've not yet seen a variant with this (audio skip)
4 solution and particular circumstance of the Beta (audio
5 skip) spike variant (audio skip) at least have (audio
6 skip) a neutralizing titer of (audio skip).

7 So at the lowest of the group we had a 0/9
8 lift, in South Africa (audio skip) in terms of
9 protection against that particular variant. So that
10 does not mean perhaps some time in future there may be
11 a variant that (audio skip). Right now there is not
12 one. We are obviously (audio skip) as the variant
13 expresses (audio skip) there seems to be potential for
14 a (audio skip) very interested in pivoting very quickly
15 to bring that variant on board.

16 But at this point that does not seem necessary
17 and I (audio skip) from what we've seen in Israel
18 (audio skip) Delta, which (audio skip) because you've
19 restored, when to receive the booster, at 95 percent.
20 You know, we have looked, as I mentioned, at Beta as a
21 surrogate so that would be able to pivot, potentially,

1 in the future without having to do additional clinical
2 trials so we could rapidly react.

3 But for now, there is no evidence of escape
4 for the variants we've looked at. The efficacy data
5 from South Africa suggests even when it's a little bit
6 lower we're protected. And the information from Israel
7 shows 95 percent restoration of protection after a
8 booster. So I think the flu story is different.

9 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** But I think there are
10 certain similarities, Bill, in the sense -- in your
11 trial I know that six patients, six subjects of the 312
12 received a prototypic Beta vaccine. And my point still
13 arises, the new variants that are very likely to emerge
14 will most likely come from the Delta strain. And they
15 will have either increased capacity for transmission
16 and hopefully not increased capacity for disease, but
17 it's hard to predict at this stage. And don't you want
18 to introduce a new vaccine that's going to be most
19 similar to the ones that are likely to emerge in the
20 future?

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Cody?

1 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yeah?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm gonna park the answer
3 to that question. We all know what the answer would --
4 we would like to see. But we've got a question in
5 front of us right now. So please, let's move on. I
6 just want to remind the committee that the people in --
7 our colleagues in Israel are staying up late to answer
8 our questions. And if there are questions for them I
9 would like to give that priority. So I can't see
10 because there's a share my screen in front of the --
11 okay, now I can see. Dr. Hildreth. Muted.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Pardon?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, we hear you.

14 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.
15 Can you hear me now?

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

17 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. My question is for
18 the team from Pfizer or from Israel, for that matter.
19 It is not unexpected that the antibody levels would
20 wane after the vaccinations. But has anyone attempted
21 to correlate a certain titer with protection? Because

1 if we knew the minimum titer needed for protection that
2 would be a great way for us to monitor whether or not
3 we really needed booster shots. So is that anything
4 someone on the team can speak to, please?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Anybody from Israel want to
6 talk to the data from Sheba Medical Center?

7 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I can't hear her, Dr.
8 Monto.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I can't either.

10 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yeah, I have to
11 unmute first.

12 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay, thank you.

13 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Yes. We're doing
14 research with Sheba Medical Center that involves
15 families of confirmed cases. So we have taken
16 confirmed cases and registered their family members who
17 were vaccinated into this research that follows them
18 for 10 days. And then try to establish whether they
19 were confirmed on the first PCR being enrolled into the
20 study and then on day 10. And at the same time, upon
21 enrollment, we're taking antibodies, neutralizing

1 antibodies and cell mediated immunity levels to try to
2 find out the correlation of protection. Hopefully,
3 we'll have that result in a month.

4 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Okay. Well, that would
5 be very helpful to have.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** The bottom line is we do
7 not have a correlative now which is --

8 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** No.

9 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** -- part of -- part of the -
10 - okay.

11 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Dr. Monto?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes?

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** I'm sorry to interrupt.
15 Would the -- is it permitted for Dr. Jansen -- she'd
16 like to just comment on that last point if it's okay?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, yes. Quickly please
18 and without a -- and I hope we can hear her. It's a
19 chronic problem from your --

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** She's in an -- yeah.
21 She's in Berlin and seems to have a better connection

1 all the way from there than we do. So hopefully so.

2 Go ahead.

3 **DR. KATHRIN JANSEN:** German technology. I'm
4 just kidding. I just wanted to say that we actually
5 looked in our breakthrough cases in our placebo-
6 controlled phase III study and have compared the
7 antibody titers where we had the opportunity in
8 individuals who got the disease versus the ones that
9 didn't. And we were also unable to really come up with
10 an antibody threshold. So I think it's probably a much
11 more complex story and not just easily addressed with
12 neutralizing antibodies. Thank you.

13 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That sounds reasonable.
15 Dr. Chatterjee.

16 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.
17 Monto. My question actually is for Dr. Oliver if she's
18 still here. Or anyone on the epidemiology side. So it
19 appears that what's happening with regard to
20 breakthrough infections among the vaccinated is
21 different in the U.S. compared to what's happening in

1 Israel. The DELTA variant has been, I think, prominent
2 during the same period of time in both countries. And
3 yet the outcomes seem to be quite different. Can you
4 shed some light on that, Dr. Oliver?

5 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Yes. Hi, thanks. So I
6 don't know that I will have kind of the definitive
7 answer. I can give a couple of thoughts. First of
8 all, I would note that the definition of severe disease
9 that Israel has used is quite different than what we've
10 used in the U.S. So they have said that an elevated
11 respiratory rate or an oxygen level less than 94
12 percent is severe disease. Whereas CDC, in the
13 studies, has primarily been, you know, clinical
14 hospitalization, ICU, or death. So that is one aspect
15 when we try to compare point estimates.

16 I think another thing that is likely important
17 is just the size of the country and the heterogeneity
18 of the pandemic across the U.S. When we look and
19 combine data, you know, across 50 states, these broad
20 platforms, that it's likely just very heterogenous
21 compared to a smaller country. As well as the way the

1 vaccine has rolled out. That they achieved high
2 vaccine coverage very quickly. Whereas, you know, in
3 the U.S. we've had a little bit more of a rolling kind
4 of gradual uptick.

5 So, you know, I think there's a variety of
6 factors that could play into it but those are the first
7 three that come to mind. And we, I will also say --
8 they kind of exclusively have used Pfizer. We have a
9 variety. We've used Pfizer, Moderna, and J&J. And so
10 it could be that the heterogeneity of vaccines used as
11 well could be a -- somewhat of a role in what the U.S.
12 is seeing.

13 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thank you. I think
14 it's important to note that the difference is quite
15 striking. Because from CDC data that we're all looking
16 at it appears that only 2 percent of the
17 hospitalizations, if you're just looking at
18 hospitalization data, are among vaccinated individuals
19 in the U.S.; has been true for many weeks now. Whereas
20 that is not true, according to the data that was shared
21 with us from Israel, which seem to be only 40 percent

1 of their hospitalizations were among those who were
2 unvaccinated. So I'd just like to point that out to
3 the committee. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think there's a
5 difference in the percent in the country that are
6 vaccinated. Which is -- which may be a factor there.
7 Dr. Pearlman.

8 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** If I may --

9 **DR. RON MILO:** Actually, Dr. Monto?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay, Dr. Milo?

11 **DR. RON MILO:** If I may just add one sentence.
12 I think the proportion in Israel -- as Sharon
13 presented, most of the elderly population in Israel had
14 been vaccinated very early, almost all around the month
15 of January and February. And I think that is also a
16 difference that most of the population now are about
17 six or seven months post their vaccination.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman.

19 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes. So I want to ask a
20 question. It's a continuation actually of these
21 questions. So in Israel there's both the question of

1 the high vaccination rate that was just pointed out and
2 also the fact that in the last one or two months
3 there's been huge gatherings within Israel whether over
4 the high holidays or other venues. And when you do
5 your analyses and try to compare the effects of
6 vaccination on boosting, certainly the data show that
7 boosting is very effective.

8 But when you put these other factors in how
9 strong are the data, if you subtract these other
10 issues, how strong are the data supporting, really, a
11 booster immunization?

12 **DR. RON MILO:** Okay, so maybe I'll begin and
13 maybe Dr. Preis will continue. So the analysis that we
14 did was either in the month of July or in the month of
15 August. Those gatherings you referred to on the high
16 holidays, we really are in that season now during
17 September. So all of those studies that I've shown you
18 are actually still in the month prior to the gatherings
19 and the high holidays.

20 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Dr. Monto, this is Bill
21 Gruber again. Could I have your indulgence to have

1 Luis Jodar comment on this? Obviously in part because
2 we didn't get a change, due to my running over time, to
3 speak to our interpretation. So Dr. Jodar?

4 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So, Bill, thank you very --

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Well, I wish we didn't have
6 to hear you twice but we have feedback again.

7 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** Really?

8 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** So you cannot hear me? Do
9 you hear me with an echo?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** With an echo.

11 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** We apologize --

12 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** We don't have any --

13 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** -- for any technical --

14 **DR. WILLIAM GRUBER:** We don't have any mics.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Why don't we move on and
16 then when we get a chance we'll go back to you.

17 Because it's a real problem. Amanda Cohn, Dr. Cohn.

18 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Thank you. Can you hear me?

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, perfectly.

20 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Great. I have a question
21 specifically for our colleagues in Israel. And it's

1 two parts. One is whether or not in the breakthrough
2 cases that you have seen, but in particular in young
3 adults, if you've seen reports of myocarditis, long
4 COVID, or MISC in those young adults who had two doses
5 but had breakthrough disease? Or were most of those
6 cases asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic with no long-
7 term sequelae? And then second, can you explain -- I
8 think we got to part of this answer in the last
9 question.

10 But why is it that if your r-knot (phonetic)
11 went below one, in recent weeks you started to actually
12 -- you're at your highest rates right now and your test
13 positivity rate is increasing at least from the data
14 that you have online from the last couple of weeks?

15 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** I'll start with the
16 second question. And that goes to the high holidays
17 and this very weird period. And in addition, the first
18 of September when we opened schools despite the
19 increase of the fourth wave. So I think the
20 combination of these things in September are making our
21 numbers a bit funny and not really reliable. But we do

1 know, we are aware of the fact that we are in the
2 fourth wave. We are not at all in the end of it. We
3 are still with high numbers with 6 percent to 7 percent
4 positivity in test results.

5 And I think once the holidays settle down,
6 we'll see the true effect of where we are. But until
7 the high holidays, we saw, as Ron showed, a continuous
8 drop in the reproductive number and in stabilization in
9 the active severe and critically ill patients. So we
10 definitely feel the booster effect but we're not over
11 the fourth wave yet. And you need to remind me the
12 first question. Sorry.

13 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sorry, thanks. It was just
14 related to, in younger adults who had two doses have
15 you had any reports of -- in breakthrough cases of
16 myocarditis or long COVID or MISC?

17 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** We had cases of
18 myocarditis and long COVID in young adults, as I've
19 shown you before. It was mainly with males in their
20 thirties. And that was the signal -- the very clear
21 signal was after the four, in the four or fifth day

1 after the second dose. So there was like an epidemic
2 curve after the second dose. Nine-five percent of them
3 were not severe, were discharged after a few days in
4 the hospital. And we have seen, in this fourth wave,
5 hospitalizations of people who are younger than 60
6 years old.

7 Some of them with mortality who were doubly
8 vaccinated and did not receive yet the third dose. So
9 among the mortality, one of the speakers in the public
10 hearing actually referred to us having a high rate of
11 mortality in Israel, about 1,000 people dying in this
12 fourth wave. And that is true. But 40 percent of them
13 are unvaccinated and 54 percent of them received two
14 doses and did not have the chance to receive the third
15 dose yet. And the minority are those who were in
16 between vaccinations or in the process of being
17 vaccinated.

18 And a real minority received a third dose and
19 died from Corona. So it is clear that in our fourth
20 wave the vaccinated, doubly vaccinated individuals,
21 play a major role. Not just in confirmed cases but

1 also in hospitalized, in severely ill, and critical ill
2 and in death. I hope that answered the question.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Thank you. Dr.
4 Gans.

5 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Hi. Thank you so much. I
6 did have a follow-up to -- for our Israeli colleagues.
7 Because I had brought up the idea of secondary cases
8 (audio skip) but the real part of that question that I
9 thought was of interest today is -- and maybe you can't
10 say this because September has been an odd behavioral
11 month. I'm wondering if actually the third dose has
12 brought those secondary cases down in people who are
13 immunized (audio skip) spread. Again, I was just
14 saying (audio skip) to younger individuals. That would
15 be a real reason (audio skip) stop the spread. I was
16 wondering if you could speak to that dynamic (audio
17 skip) that we are experiencing here in this country?

18 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So I have to say that
19 for the first time I was able to unmute my phone and
20 then talk. All the previous times I talked first and
21 then unmuted. So yes, we have seen a decrease in the

1 number of people who are getting infected from people
2 who are now with a booster dose. It's not -- we
3 haven't done yet the full analysis of that. We're in
4 the midst of that. But I think that the fact that the
5 reproductive number is coming down, this is what it
6 means.

7 Every one person who is confirmed actually
8 infects less people. So that is clearly part of the
9 equation now. The people who are thirdly vaccinated,
10 doubly vaccinated with a booster are getting less
11 infected and are less infecting others once they're
12 confirm. But this is real preliminary result.

13 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Thank you. And the only
14 safety question I had, that probably pertains to our
15 U.S. data. And hopefully those who are ongoing
16 studying this (audio skip) in the other safety nets
17 that continue. There's already been about 1 million
18 third doses that have happened in the U.S. and I'm
19 wondering if somebody from the CDC can talk about the
20 safety.

21 **DR. SARA OLIVER:** Hey. Yes, I would say stay

1 tuned. I think there's a upcoming analysis on this
2 that could come out within the next week or so. So I
3 don't have the data right in front of me but I know
4 that that is actively being investigated and will be
5 reported very soon.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer.

7 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank you very much. My
8 question is for Dr. Lee or colleagues at FDA. And it
9 sort of extends Dr. Gans line of thinking just now.
10 And it's about the safety profile. As I understand,
11 clearly the mRNA vaccines are among the most
12 reactogenic of any vaccine we've given in recent years.
13 As I understand the question posed for the committee
14 today, we are not to consider the data from Israel.
15 We're supposed to look at the sponsor's data from their
16 clinical trial.

17 And I came into today thinking that was a very
18 small safety database of 300 people. So I'm interested
19 in comparison to other vaccines that we have decided to
20 give a booster dose for in recent years like
21 meningococcal conjugate vaccine, meninge B vaccine,

1 Tdap, what is the size of the database in those
2 studies? I took from Dr. Lee's presentation that FDA
3 is comfortable with this sample sizes of 300. But it
4 strikes me as a little bit small.

5 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Hi. This is Doran Fink. Can
6 you hear me?

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

8 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Okay, thanks. So the size of
9 the safety database that the FDA has relied upon to
10 support licensure of booster doses for preventive
11 vaccines has varied somewhat. It depends in large part
12 on the understanding of the safety profile from the
13 primary series both in terms of clinical trial data,
14 some pre-licensure studies, as well as post-licensure
15 safety experience. So, for example, in the case of the
16 Japanese encephalitis vaccine, IXIARO, we had a booster
17 dose clinical trial safety database of about 300
18 adults, mainly younger adults.

19 But also, some post-licensure safety
20 experience, although not huge. In the case of several
21 meningococcal conjugate vaccines the pre-licensure

1 safety data for booster doses has been somewhat larger
2 than that, nearing 1,000. And with perhaps more post-
3 marketing, post-licensure safety experience there a
4 well. And then with tetanus, diphtheria, and acellular
5 pertussis vaccine approved for a second dose in adults,
6 again, we have the clinical trial safety database
7 preceding licensure of a booster dose of about 1,000 or
8 so, and extensive experience with that vaccine being
9 used off label as a booster dose.

10 In the case of these COVID vaccines, yes,
11 these pre-licensure clinical trial database is around
12 300 which is on the lower end of the range that I just
13 mentioned. But we also have a very extensive post-
14 authorization safety database for the primary series
15 that we can consider as well. Does that answer --

16 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Thank --

17 **DR. DORAN FINK:** -- your question?

18 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Yes. Thank you, very much.

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Dr. Portnoy.

20 And one more question after that before we move on.

21 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay, thank you. So I guess

1 my question is for the Israeli group. Because our job
2 is really to determine the risk versus the benefit of
3 the COVID vaccine, a third dose, versus just going with
4 two doses. The emphasis in Israel was on reducing the
5 rate of infection using the third dose because
6 infection rates were starting to go up. We know that
7 people who get the COVID infection also have the side
8 effects. They get myocarditis, they have adverse
9 events and so on. And we're trying to compare the rate
10 of those with the rate of getting the same adverse
11 events from the vaccine.

12 I was just wondering, in the Israeli
13 experience, when the number of people who had the two
14 vaccines but not the third one, did they see a decrease
15 in the frequency of getting the infection after the
16 third dose? Was the decrease enough to also reduce the
17 rate of getting these adverse events from the actual
18 infection as opposed to getting the same effects from
19 the vaccine? Did you compare the two?

20 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** I'll try to answer.
21 So I think the third dose reduces your risk to get an

1 infection. So it reduces significantly a risk of
2 getting adverse events or reaction or complications
3 from the disease itself. Because you are more
4 protected now. And you're getting vaccinated basically
5 to what we saw after the second dose, pre-waning
6 effect. I have to say that I was pretty surprised with
7 Retsef Levi's comment that Israel doesn't follow
8 adverse events. It's our data, I'm in charge of it, so
9 I know exactly what is being reported to us.

10 And I set our reservation. But we actually
11 have two very large studies from our biggest HMOs that
12 covered 75 percent of the population. And they looked
13 into adverse events in Maccabi and Clalit. They looked
14 at adverse events one week following the third dose in
15 those who are 60 plus. And they saw the same thing we
16 saw, that there was the same -- there was some local
17 and systemic adverse events but not serious adverse
18 events.

19 Most people said that they felt like they felt
20 after the second dose, between 80 percent to 90 percent
21 said they felt like after the second dose, and about 10

1 percent said that they felt worse but there was no
2 adverse event. And about 1 percent went to seek
3 medical help because they didn't feel well. So it's
4 really not significantly different than what we saw on
5 the second dose. So the adverse event from the third
6 booster dose, based on our 3 million vaccinees -- and I
7 have to say again, part of them have not -- we haven't
8 followed for 30 days.

9 Because we just rolled for the younger adults
10 recently. But for the older people we have passed 30
11 days and this is the profile that we're seeing. Pretty
12 safe. And we saw an increase in -- dramatic increase
13 in their protection against disease. So the risk of
14 them having disease with complication reduce
15 significantly.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you.

17 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** So adverse events might have
18 been less than the risk of getting those same events if
19 they were not vaccinated and they just got the disease.

20 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** So what we saw prior
21 to our booster campaign was that the 60 percent of the

1 people in severe and critical conditions were
2 immunized, doubly immunized, fully vaccinated. And as
3 I said, 45 percent of people who died in this fourth
4 wave were doubly vaccinated. So there was a huge
5 importance of this booster effect not to just to reduce
6 confirmed cases but actually to save lives for those
7 who are getting the disease and those who are getting
8 the severe and critical conditions.

9 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. We're moving on
11 to Dr. Levi.

12 **DR. Ofer LEVI:** Can you hear me?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Levi?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can hear you,
15 Dr. Levi.

16 **DR. Ofer LEVI:** Great. Well, I wanted to
17 thank Dr. (audio skip), particularly on the Sabbath.
18 Shabbat Shalom. I know you (audio skip) in your prior
19 answer. But I specifically wanted to drill down to
20 males where that group appears to suffer the highest
21 risk of vaccine associated myocarditis. And

1 specifically around the booster doses do you have data,
2 do you have numbers to say whether the risk -- I'm
3 particularly thinking 16, 17, 18 years of age, whether
4 that number is similar to that after the second dose?

5 How does that compare with the third dose
6 specifically in that group? Thank you and Shabbat
7 Shalom.

8 **DR. SHARON ALROY-PREIS:** Thank you for the
9 question. So you could pull up the slide. I think one
10 before the last from my presentation. But basically,
11 what we did in the first and second doses back then
12 when we had a signal of myocarditis -- and we actually
13 heard it from, you know, from people in the hospital
14 that they are seeing epidemiological analysis of that
15 by three different groups, trying to figure out if this
16 is a true signal. And the article is about to be
17 published on that topic.

18 And we did see a signal after the second dose,
19 as I said, with a rate of about -- the highest rate was
20 about 1,000 to 6,000 vaccinees among 16 years and up,
21 to 10,000 in the older group, age group, between 20 and

1 29, and over that when you go up by the age. We have
2 vaccinated more than 6,000 people at the age we are
3 talking about and we haven't seen the same adverse
4 event. And I want to emphasize again that for
5 myocarditis we are actually doing active surveillance.

6 We are calling the hospital every week to find
7 out about new cases, regardless of vaccination. They
8 are supposed to report to us all case of myocarditis.
9 And so we are really on top of the myocarditis issue.
10 The only report that we had so far was of one case, 30
11 years of age, that I showed. But I want to be very,
12 very clear that we have not followed them yet for 30
13 days. So we'll continue obviously to follow.

14 But the results that we have so far from the
15 active surveillance are reassuring to say that at least
16 for now we have a lower rate of myocarditis than we saw
17 on the second dose.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much. And I
19 think we can excuse our speakers now because we're in
20 transition to our next session which will be led off
21 Dr. Peter Marks.

1 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Sorry, Dr.
2 Monto, would it be possible to have one more comment
3 from Pfizer? I think we finally have a phone line that
4 works.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Oh, okay.

6 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER:** Sorry.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Let's have Pfizer give us
8 their last comment which I cut off.

9 **DR. LUIS JODAR:** Sorry, Dr. Monto. This is
10 Luis Jodar. I am the chief medical officer for Pfizer.
11 I just wanted to give perhaps a little bit, a different
12 interpretation. I do not necessarily think that the
13 epidemiological patterns that you are seeing in Israel
14 are significantly different to what you're seeing in
15 the United States or elsewhere. I mean, I actually
16 think that Israel saw it first because as Sharon Alroy-
17 Preis said they were just three months ahead. And if
18 you look at the epidemiological patterns, and I'm not
19 discussing about the Kaiser Permanente.

20 I'm discussing about the CDC, I'm discussing
21 about the Public Health England, discussing about

1 Qatar. You'll see the epidemiological pattern of
2 reduction in all the other countries starting with
3 infection. And it's not only infection, I would just
4 say it's infection and symptomatic disease, going down
5 to 60 percent 50 percent in all these countries. And
6 again, if you look at the MMWR reported today here in
7 the United States you start to see even hospitalization
8 going down 77 percent.

9 So the conclusion is that the epidemiological
10 patterns around the world are remarkably similar to
11 what we have seen in Israel so far. It's just that
12 Israel, again, has said before they just vaccinated
13 many more people much earlier. So I just want to make
14 that position. Thanks.

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. And now to Dr.
16 Marks. You're muted.

17 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Hi. Sorry, double muted
18 there. Sorry, my apologies. Thanks very much, Dr.
19 Monto. I just want to take this opportunity to again
20 thank the committee members and chair and our invited
21 speakers and the FDA staff from the Office of Vaccines

1 along with the advisory committee meeting staff who
2 have made this meeting possible. I also want to take
3 this opportunity to deeply thank doctors Gruber and
4 Krauss for their incredible work in the past decades in
5 the service of public health and particularly during
6 the century's worst pandemic.

7 As I noted this morning, the decision the FDA
8 needs to make is based upon complex data that's
9 evolving in front of our eyes. There are different
10 views of the data and discussion of differing opinions
11 is critical to assist us in making our regulatory
12 determination. It's no secret here that there is still
13 debate over the need for an additional COVID-19 vaccine
14 at this phase of the pandemic. But the emerging
15 evidence such as that from our Israeli colleagues is
16 very helpful.

17 We also know that breakthrough infections,
18 including some that are severe, are occurring in the
19 United States and FDA is tasked with reviewing an
20 application that shows data highlighting the need and
21 potential benefit of a third dose for the prevention of

1 COVID-19 due to SARS-Coronavirus-2. And in this
2 regard, I want to bring two points to the attention of
3 the public and to the committee. And if I could have
4 the slide? Okay, let's see if we can get the slide
5 that I asked for up. While they're doing that I'll
6 just go ahead.

7 First, the need for an additional vaccine dose
8 at six months should not be surprising based on our
9 knowledge of the immune system and our experience with
10 other vaccines. I think this was already referred to
11 by Dr. Kurilla. As shown here on the CDC's ACIP adult
12 immunization schedule for 2021 nearly half of the non-
13 influenza, non-live virus vaccines require a second and
14 third dose, including a dose at six months. Therefore,
15 the need for an additional dose at six months to
16 provide longer term protection should not come as a
17 surprise as it's likely necessary for the generation of
18 a mature immune response.

19 And acknowledging the continuation generation
20 of evidence that we have for the COVID-19 vaccines this
21 may end up being the case here as well. Second, the

1 vaccines for other diseases noted here that are given
2 to adults are not only indicated for the prevention of
3 severe disease or hospitalization. Realizing the
4 benefits of reducing disease occurrence or transmission
5 these other vaccines are indicated for various
6 severities of disease prevention and the attendant
7 population.

8 Similarly, the question of safety and
9 effectiveness for the third dose of Comirnaty before us
10 today may not just be related to preventing severe
11 disease requiring hospitalization, but also to
12 preventing cases of COVID-19 that are associated with
13 significant morbidity, including debilitating symptoms
14 such as long COVID. There's also the issue of
15 preventing the continuous spread of COVID-19 to
16 vulnerable populations, particularly children who are
17 of an age where they cannot yet be vaccinated.

18 So to conclude, as you enter your
19 deliberations. I greatly appreciate the work of the
20 committee members helping to sort through the data and
21 make a recommendation which is a critical step as the

1 agency moves to act on the application. And does its
2 best to ensure that the rationale for its decision is
3 clear. Not only to healthcare providers but also to
4 the American public. We look forward to your
5 deliberations and thank you so much, all, once again
6 for taking the time.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Can we introduce the voting
8 question and have some clarification about what we are
9 to consider in responding to the vote?

10 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I will turn this over to my
11 FDA colleagues who will bring up the voting question.

12

13 **COMMITTEE DISCUSSION AND VOTING**

14

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** So that question is here
16 now. Do the safety and effectiveness data from -- go
17 ahead, Marion. Thank you.

18 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. Thank you. And
19 thank you, Mike, for putting up this question. So we
20 have one voting question: Do the safety and
21 effectiveness data from clinical trial C4591001 support

1 the approval of a Comirnaty booster dose administered
2 at least six months after completion of the final
3 series for use in individuals 16 years of age and
4 older?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** The point of information I
6 would like to ask is whether we are permitted to use
7 any data from outside that extended clinical trial in
8 our consideration in the vote?

9 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Well, we do make a
10 regulatory decision, of course, based on the safety and
11 effectiveness data that are derived from the clinical
12 trials with that very product. However, as I mentioned
13 in my introductory remarks this morning, we also look
14 at the benefit and risk of this additional booster dose
15 when making a decision as to whether this dose is safe,
16 and the benefit-risk consideration of course will look
17 at the benefits. In this regard, of course, the data
18 and the presentations that you've heard today will also
19 be considered in making this decision.

20 So in other words as you're doing your vote,
21 please look at the data derived from the clinical

1 trials. But if you look at benefit-risk, of course
2 that supportive information will certainly factor in.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. This is Peter Marks.
4 I just wanted to summarize here very clearly. You are
5 allowed to look at the totality of the evidence in
6 order to make your recommendations for us. That is the
7 totality of the evidence before you, just like we will.
8 We are a science-based regulatory agency, and that
9 means the person that ignores data is the one that's
10 surprised. We're not going to ignore data, just as you
11 don't have to. This is not a legal proceeding. This
12 is a scientific proceeding, so you can take all the
13 data into account. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you for that
15 clarification. Okay. We have hands being raised now.
16 Dr. Hildreth, is that a new hand being raised, or is
17 that the old one?

18 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** Well, since it's raised,
19 I will take this opportunity. Is that all right?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's fine.

21 **DR. JAMES HILDRETH:** I have three

1 considerations that are important for me. One is I was
2 hoping to hear from either Pfizer or the folks from
3 Israel that there was a neutralizing titer that
4 correlated with protection because that would allow us
5 to determine whether or not antibody levels had waned
6 enough to make boosters necessary. That'd be a very
7 objective way to make that decision. I have a serious
8 concern about myocarditis in young people. If it's
9 related to the immune response and the booster shots
10 induce a very strong response, is that going to amplify
11 the risk for myocarditis in those individuals?

12 And like Dr. Meissner, I also wonder whether
13 or not boosters would be best if they matched the
14 variants that are causing so many challenges now. And
15 the mRNA technology should make that reasonably easy to
16 do, so those are my three considerations in all of
17 this. Thank you, Dr. Monto.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Levy, you're
20 unmuted. You can turn your camera on.

21 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Oh, no. Sorry, that was an

1 error.

2 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Dr. Gans, is your
4 hand raised again?

5 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Yeah. Thank you for this
6 ability to have this conversation. I am struck by FDA
7 asking us to look at the totality of evidence when
8 there's several key points, I think, that we're lacking
9 right now. One of them is the very strong safety data
10 that we could have actually with all the third doses
11 that have been given. We are given some support and
12 (audio skip) from the Israeli data, but I think that
13 that's a really missed opportunity and something that
14 should be considered when the FDA considers. 300
15 people is not a large enough study, but we have other
16 data that could be looked at.

17 The other thing, along with Dr. Hildreth, that
18 I think is very important is another missed opportunity
19 that I think the FDA could have asked for is actually
20 looking at those pre-third dose both humoral and T cell
21 immunity and really trying to parse out what happens in

1 that, plus the fact that we have a lot of breakthrough.
2 So we really could have the answers, and to be asked
3 that they're complicated assays or to be told it's up
4 and coming it feels that we're making decisions when
5 there's data out there that (audio skip). I think that
6 it's very important what the Israeli study showed, if
7 it truly does show that secondary infections have been
8 reduced by the ability to (audio skip) because I think
9 that is one of the (audio skip), so I was encouraged by
10 that. Those are my considerations as (audio skip), but
11 I just wanted to put that plug in.

12 The other piece that I would like to put in a
13 plug for is that Pfizer should be looking at
14 alternative schedules as well. It is true that we
15 sometimes do prime-prime-boost, but we really haven't
16 seen other vaccines that use three (audio skip). So
17 there should be some consideration not only to looking
18 at different variants but looking at different
19 schedules.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Offit.

21 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** Thank you. So here's how I

1 put this together. I think the stated goal of this
2 vaccine by people like Rochelle Walensky and others has
3 been to protect against serious illness. And the data
4 that were presented to Sara Oliver and by Kathleen
5 Dooling previously at the ACIP meetings shows that
6 these vaccines do exactly that. And it's exactly what
7 you'd expect.

8 I mean, these studies are consistent with the
9 fact that protection against serious illness is
10 mediated by memory B cells, which as has been shown by
11 researchers like John Wherry here at Penn as well as
12 Shane Crotty at La Jolla are long lived induced by two
13 doses of mRNA containing vaccines and have plenty of
14 time to activate and differentiate to protect against
15 serious illness which takes a longer period of time.
16 It's hard for me to understand at some level the
17 Israeli data, which are at variance with these studies.
18 But it's especially hard for me to buy the fact that
19 because they started, say, doing their immunization
20 schemes three months before us that that's why they're
21 seeing what they're seeing because all the data are --

1 the longevity of memory T cells is far longer than
2 that, unless what we're arguing is that those who are
3 greater than 60 or 65 have a lower frequency -- much
4 lower frequency of memory B and T cells and therefore
5 are more fragile and more quickly seen as being
6 susceptible to severe disease.

7 It's also clear, however, that the third dose
8 of mRNA vaccines increases the titer of virus specific
9 neutralizing antibodies and will likely decrease the
10 incidence of asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic
11 infection, which is associated with contagiousness. So
12 then the question becomes what will be the impact of
13 that on the arch of the pandemic, which may not be all
14 that much. I mean, certainly we all agree that if we
15 really want to impact this pandemic, we need to
16 vaccinate the unvaccinated.

17 And then my last point and then I'll stop is
18 just to sort of underline Dr. Hildreth's comments that
19 we're being asked to approve this as a three dose
20 vaccine for people 16 years of age and older without
21 any clear evidence of a third dose for a younger person

1 when compared to an elderly person is of value. If
2 it's not of value, then the risks may outweigh the
3 benefits, and we know that the 16 to 29 year old is at
4 higher risk for myocarditis. And now we have an even
5 greater booster response, and that's seen after the
6 second dose.

7 So I guess in summary I would say that while I
8 would probably support a three dose recommendation for
9 those over 60 or 65, I really have trouble supporting
10 this as written for anyone greater than or equal to 16.
11 Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

13 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.

14 Yeah. I need some clarification from FDA regarding
15 their question. So is the question really getting at
16 changing the primary vaccination to a three dose
17 regime, or is it just for the third booster this time?
18 Or is it for a booster every six months at this time
19 going forward? That's one. So I'd like the FDA to
20 comment on that.

21 I agree with a lot of what Dr. Offit said with

1 the caveat that I was a little surprised at the
2 response by the Pfizer team that they find they have
3 very good B and T cell immunity, and yet they're saying
4 that they have -- they don't see good durability. So
5 they need to have a boost. It's a little bit
6 conflicting to me in that regard. I can understand
7 where certain populations -- Dr. Offit mentioned the
8 elderly -- I think also the immunocompromised.

9 There are some very clear populations that
10 have impaired or diminished good cellular responses,
11 and a boost may be very appropriate for them. It's not
12 clear to me that the data we're seeing right now is
13 applicable and necessary general population.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marion Gruber, your
15 answer.

16 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to
17 clarify for Mike, you know, going back to his initial
18 question. The reason why we posed the question the way
19 we did is because Pfizer did ask for an indication for
20 an additional -- not an additional dose, for a booster
21 dose -- a single booster to be administered six months

1 following the primary series. And I know there are
2 different perspectives whether the third dose can be
3 seen as part of the primary series or not. I think the
4 perspectives are different here, but that's really
5 beside the point right now.

6 What Pfizer has asked is for a single
7 additional dose which is a booster dose administered
8 six months after the primary series. And that is --
9 because that was a request from Pfizer, that's why we
10 phrased the question whether the safety and
11 effectiveness data would support approval of a booster
12 dose administered six months after the primary series.

13 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** But would the
14 expectation for people who are unvaccinated at this
15 point -- were a third booster dose to be approved, the
16 expectation is that they would be told the primary
17 vaccination scheme would include three doses? And how
18 does that impact the pediatric indications?

19 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** That may be the case for
20 the unvaccinated. Of course, they would need to get
21 their primary series, but they would not at this point

1 go ahead and say a primary series requires a booster
2 dose.

3 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Thank you, all.
5 Dr. Meissner.

6 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I'd
7 like to just give a couple of thoughts as I listened.
8 First of all, I agree with Dr. Gans that we still don't
9 know the proper interval between doses, and I would add
10 to that we don't know the proper dose. And there is
11 some preliminary data regarding another messenger RNA
12 suggesting that a lower dose might be effective, and it
13 might be less likely to be associated with
14 complications.

15 Secondly, I think one of the arguments in
16 favor of giving a booster dose is the data on
17 sterilizing immunity. That is if a third dose does in
18 fact reduce the risk of transmission, then that's a
19 significant observation. It still sounded as though
20 it's premature to come to that conclusion.

21 In terms of what Dr. Marks said, I think it's

1 very reasonable that for most killed vaccines indeed we
2 do need to have an interval of time and a booster dose
3 months after the primary series. But my concern -- and
4 perhaps the FDA could comment on this -- Israel we just
5 heard is experiencing myocarditis in the high risk
6 young adult male group at about one out of 6,000. In
7 the United States going by their recent ACIP data
8 describing 50 to 60 cases per million second doses, it
9 comes down to about one per 20,000. And we really
10 don't know what's going to happen after a third dose.
11 Myocarditis may be less common. It may have similar
12 rates of occurrence, or it could be more common.

13 We understand so little about the pathogenesis
14 that it seems to me we need to know that data before
15 going forward with a booster dose for the general
16 population. One of the thoughts that has come up is
17 why can't Pfizer check component levels, for example.
18 Might there be some clinical myocarditis that occurs
19 after third dose? Could they look at component levels
20 or another parameter before and after administering
21 that third dose to give us some reassurance that we're

1 not causing a problem?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Fink, I see you.

3 You've come on. Do you have the answer?

4 **DR. DORAN FINK:** I don't know if I have the
5 answer, but I can offer some comments from the FDA
6 perspective. So first of all in terms of the risk of
7 myocarditis, pericarditis that we're seeing here in the
8 U.S., yes, the most recent VAERS data are showing
9 reports of myocarditis, pericarditis in a range of 60
10 to 70 cases per million doses in the 16 to 17 year old
11 age group, which is the highest reporting rate among
12 the various age groups that examine. That is
13 numerically lower than the one in 6,000 rate that you
14 just heard about from Israel.

15 On the other hand, we do know that VAERS is a
16 passive reporting system, and when we query healthcare
17 claims databases such as Optum as was summarized in our
18 clinical review and summary basis for regulatory action
19 or the original BLA from Pfizer, what we find is
20 actually an estimate with some fairly wide confidence
21 intervals -- but an estimate of around 200 cases per

1 million doses in these 16 to 17 year old age group,
2 which if you do the math is about one in 5,000. So
3 that actually is fairly similar to what the Israelis
4 are finding.

5 As you stated, we really don't have enough
6 data yet to know what the risk of myocarditis or
7 pericarditis would be in any specific age group
8 following a booster dose. It is an important question.
9 It is likely one that can only be answered in the
10 context of post-licensure or post-authorization use.
11 But also we agree with you completely that it is
12 important to study whether initially some clinical
13 cases of myocarditis may be occurring and, if so, what
14 the outcomes of those cases are. And we have discussed
15 the need for such investigations with vaccine
16 manufacturers, and perhaps Pfizer would like to explain
17 what their plan is for investigating that possibility.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And to continue the
19 discussion, is it possible to say at what age
20 myocarditis aims to not become a problem, to put you on
21 the spot?

1 **DR. DORAN FINK:** If you look at the healthcare
2 claims data, you see that there is evidence of some
3 attributable risk at all age groups, although the older
4 you get the higher the risk for complications from
5 COVID that then offset the risk for myocarditis. So
6 when you look at the balances of risks versus benefits,
7 we really start to see a risk of myocarditis being
8 higher in males under the age of 40. And that's what
9 is written in the warnings.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Let's move on,
11 and then we can ask Pfizer for comment later on after
12 the list of those with their hands raised has been
13 handled. Dr. Rubin is next.

14 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I'm going
15 to echo something that most people have said, but I
16 want to just say it in a slightly different way. We're
17 waging risk and benefit here, so we really have to
18 think about both. We don't know that much about risks.
19 The truth is a very small number of people under 60
20 have received the vaccine, but there is a lot of
21 Israeli data that suggests it's probably okay in people

1 over 60. But we know very little about people under 60
2 because it's been such a short time since they started
3 vaccinating. So that's where the risk calculation
4 stands.

5 There's a big difference between the U.S. and
6 Israel. The use case in Israel is there most kids are
7 vaccinated. If it really does limit transmission, then
8 it will be important to take those vaccinated people
9 and further limit transmission in them. But remember
10 in the U.S., transmission's going to continue to be
11 driven by the very large number of unvaccinated people,
12 and the marginal benefit of a third dose of vaccine for
13 people who are already vaccinated is likely to be very
14 small for reducing the overall burden.

15 So that really means that the primary benefit
16 is going to be in reducing disease, and that's largely
17 been defined in various ways as severe disease. And we
18 know the people who benefit from that. They're the
19 people who are at highest risk of severe disease, which
20 means older people and people with other comorbid
21 conditions, and those are the kind of people that the

1 FDA has already approved a third dose for, although so
2 far it's a relatively contained group. So I suspect
3 that many of us are heading toward the suggestion that
4 we can find vaccination at this point to that group.

5 I will add I strongly suspect that when we see
6 data, that it will prove -- and this is going to be
7 confusing. But it will prove that there is a very low
8 risk of the vaccine, but we don't have that right now.
9 And I don't think that I'd be comfortable giving it to
10 a 16 year old for all the reasons that everyone has
11 already raised.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Fuller. Thank you.

13 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Thank you, Dr. Monto. I
14 think what I wanted to say has essentially been
15 addressed by Dr. Rubin in that we don't have the same
16 data or we don't have the same context that is in
17 Israel here in the U.S.A. And then I asked myself what
18 happens if we approve -- if we say yes to this? How
19 does it roll out? Will the people who have been
20 vaccinated longest be the first to get the booster? I
21 don't know who discusses that or who decides that.

1 I'm not comfortable with only using 12 people
2 as an ends for the third booster in the clinical Phase
3 III that we're being asked to evaluate, so I would like
4 us to feel much more comfortable with what we're
5 looking at from this clinical study in the USA with the
6 differences we have in our population. What happens
7 for people who did not get the Pfizer vaccine but have
8 been vaccinated? There are too many questions for me
9 to feel comfortable saying yes to this when I think
10 with some more detailed study we can get some more
11 answers. So what's happening with the clinical trials
12 with others is my question.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fuller.

14 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** -- the ones that were
15 enrolled in the clinical trials initially -- in the
16 Pfizer clinical trial.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right. Dr. Chatterjee.

18 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** Is there going to be an
19 answer to that?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think what we are going
21 to do, Dr. Fuller, is to try to move early to a vote on

1 the question that is in front of us and then see where
2 we go from there in terms of the session today.

3 **DR. OVETA FULLER:** All right. Thank you.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay? Dr. Chatterjee.

5 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes. Thank you, Dr.
6 Monto. I have several thoughts, but I will keep my
7 comments to a couple of things that I don't think has
8 been quite fleshed out by my colleagues. I agree with
9 a lot of what's already been said. It seems to me --
10 and I'm taking Dr. Marks' suggestion to take all of the
11 data into consideration -- that we do really have a
12 very different situation in Israel than what we are
13 facing here in the U.S. at this point in time. The
14 data in Israel, particularly for those who are over 60,
15 appear to me to be quite compelling for a booster dose
16 in that population specifically.

17 But within the context of the U.S., I think
18 that we're a large country. It's true. But there are
19 also differences in different parts of the country that
20 we're seeing, and there are parts of the country that
21 are highly vaccinated. And they are not seeing break

1 through cases among those people who are highly
2 vaccinated necessarily in those numbers. So I think
3 that that's an important point to take into
4 consideration.

5 And then finally, I want to go back to
6 something that Hayley started off talking about and
7 several other people commented on which is it is true
8 that getting a larger gap between the prime and the
9 boost whenever the boost might be does seem to be
10 beneficial, and that's true for many vaccines. So
11 would it then be beneficial to put that gap between the
12 first and the second dose rather than to give a third
13 dose booster after six months?

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** In other words, to
15 summarize, there are a lot of questions to be answered
16 after we take care of the issue in front of us, which
17 is the booster vaccinations in those already
18 vaccinated; correct?

19 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes, thank you.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Okay. Dr. Pergam.

21 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Monto.

1 Certainly a lot of comments have been made. I'm happy
2 to hear a lot of similar thoughts by my colleagues. I
3 wanted to talk about the issue that Dr. Offit brought
4 up. It's the issue of transmission. I do think it's
5 important that -- with a large population in the United
6 States vaccinated, that if we can decrease
7 transmission, this could have some benefits for the
8 pandemic in general and particularly in certain
9 populations.

10 There's a lot of concern with healthcare
11 workers of continued breakthrough for folks who are
12 fully vaccinated, so that group that's been vaccinated
13 very early. And because of strains on healthcare
14 systems, that seems like an important issue that could
15 be important. The challenge in front of us is that
16 we're given this massive group to consider as the
17 booster, and I think in many ways we'd like to be
18 answering a separate question, which is kind of
19 specifically high risk groups that we'd like to give
20 the booster to. But that's not on our plate.

21 So I think it is important to consider

1 transmission and how this could have an effect. I
2 agree that most of the transmission is happening in the
3 mostly unvaccinated, but I think this can become more
4 problematic if this trend does continue. And I would
5 say in echoing something that Dr. Gans said, it felt
6 like there were a number of comments during this
7 discussion where people said, "There is a paper that is
8 out. We'll be able to present this data to you soon,
9 or it's coming next week." It feels like there's a lot
10 of data that is circulating that could be helpful
11 around this discussion that is not available at this
12 moment, which makes it more difficult to make some of
13 these decisions today.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Wharton.

15 **DR. MELINDA WHARTON:** Thank you. I really
16 appreciate the comments from the other Committee
17 members, and I agree with a lot of what's already been
18 said. You know, it's a frustrating place to be in
19 where we have in the United States more than adequate
20 supplies of vaccine and yet have been unable to achieve
21 the level of coverage that would result in much better

1 control of this pandemic than we currently have. So
2 we're sort of in this position where we're having to
3 think about administering third doses of the Pfizer
4 vaccine, which is probably not the action that is going
5 to have the most health impact in the United States.

6 Thinking about everything that's been
7 presented, it does feel to me like benefits are likely
8 for some part of the population, for people with
9 underlying conditions, the immunocompromised people,
10 the elder population. But I share the concern that's
11 already been expressed by others about what we don't
12 know about myocarditis in younger people. And given
13 that the risk of breakthrough infection in that younger
14 population is much lower than it is in other parts of
15 the population, recommending a third dose for younger
16 people is just not something I'd be comfortable with at
17 this point.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Wharton.
19 Dr. Lee.

20 **DR. JOOHEE LEE:** So I just wanted to make a
21 few comments. I think we -- to approve the vaccines to

1 begin with we had a lot of clarity on what we were
2 supposed to be looking at -- a reduction of symptomatic
3 COVID infection as well as the incidence of severe
4 infection. It's not clear to me that the guidance is
5 as clear cut here. It seems that the sponsor was
6 giving some guidance with respect to the immunobridging
7 studies that they appear to have met, but then there
8 also seems to be a lot of -- we don't have a lot of
9 data on the end points we had before as in the
10 symptomatic infection after the booster shot and its
11 improvement or any on the severe. It's much more
12 limited.

13 And then a lot of discussion about
14 transmission, which I agree is important, but we're
15 sort of working without data in making those decisions.
16 I'm also a little bit concerned that the study that
17 we're looking at and the highest risk group we talked
18 about, 65 and older as Dr. Fuller pointed, out only has
19 12 patients. I would agree that the Israeli data is
20 really quite compelling. My enthusiasm is somewhat
21 limited by the fact that the follow up period is less

1 than a month, so the sustainability is not yet clear.

2 Thanks.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Lee. Dr.
4 McInnes.

5 **DR. PAMELA McINNES:** Paul, don't you think
6 it's plausible that some people despite being fully
7 immunized might not have a robust enough or a more
8 efficient enough immune memory to rapidly mount a
9 response when they see a variant that is like Delta,
10 which has demonstrated not only really high
11 transmissibility but very high viral replication? So I
12 could imagine how if you didn't have sufficient
13 circulating antibody and an antibody presence in the
14 naris and maybe in the nasopharynx you could get
15 overwhelmed with a virus like that. So I guess that
16 they could be primed, but maybe you really need in
17 certain people high levels of antibody presence because
18 you may not have time to mount that response that you
19 need despite being considered primed.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Offit, do you want to
21 reply to that? Going a little out of order.

1 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** That's a good question. So
2 at the heart of that question is what's the incubation
3 period, essentially, of serious disease? And so you're
4 definitely right that if you have high titers of
5 circulating neutralizing antibodies that's going to
6 give you your best chance of decreasing the initial
7 viral replication and even mild or moderate infection.
8 Usually, as a general rule people believe that it takes
9 a longer time to develop the kind of serious infection
10 that gets you to the hospital -- I mean, a couple
11 weeks. Which then means that you were -- if you have
12 adequate frequencies of memory B and T cells, the
13 activation differentiation time for that is usually
14 about three to five days.

15 That's why the long incubation period diseases
16 like measles, rubella -- you know, you can get
17 essentially sterilizing immunity, and you can eliminate
18 those diseases from your country, as we did actually
19 with those two diseases earlier on. So I think I take
20 heart in the fact that the incubation period is fairly
21 long for serious infection, and therefore if you have

1 adequate frequencies of memory B and T cells, you're
2 less likely to be overwhelmed. I'm sure you're right
3 that there would be some cases where that incubation
4 period is much shorter, but I think on balance it's
5 generally long enough to allow activation
6 differentiation memory B cells and T cells to protect.
7 Thanks for the question.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Sawyer,

9 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** -- the opinion that we need
10 this in our armamentaria, a booster dose now,
11 particularly for the elderly and other high risk
12 conditions. But I share my colleagues' angst about the
13 sparsity of safety data, and I am also anxious about
14 the extrapolations both to older populations and
15 younger populations. But we're not going to get a read
16 on myocarditis until the vaccine booster is used
17 extensively, and we have to rely on the VSD and other
18 systems to capture that signal. And I'm sure they will
19 be looking for it. So I'm hopeful that CDC rolls this
20 out in a gradual fashion, but I think that I would be
21 in favor of approving this because we are going to

1 likely need it for at least some of the population.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Pergam.

3 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Apologies. My hand is
4 still raised. I apologize about that.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** That's okay. I was
6 wondering. Dr. Portnoy.

7 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Great. Thank you. You
8 know, it would be great to wait until we have all of
9 the data about safety, but I work at a children's
10 hospital. My hospital is filling up with kids who have
11 COVID. We didn't want to rush into approve the vaccine
12 for them, and now look where we are. It's very
13 frustrating because we're just inundated with kids who
14 supposedly weren't going to get COVID.

15 The concern that we have that people are going
16 to get myocarditis from COVID vaccine is real. The
17 question we really need to be asking, though, is
18 whether it or any other severe adverse reaction from
19 the vaccine is greater than the risk of getting it from
20 breakthrough infection. Myocarditis is generally a
21 short term condition. Most people who get it recover

1 from it. I worry more about long term systemic
2 complications from COVID, which are real and can be
3 prevented with the vaccine.

4 Look, antibody titers will help with systemic
5 disease but not infections that -- just getting regular
6 infections because that requires mucosal immunity.
7 That's a different kind of immunity than what we're
8 getting from a systemic vaccine. We really have two
9 diseases, a mucosal disease and a systemic disease.
10 Mucosal is how it spreads. That's why people who have
11 been vaccinated can still get the disease.

12 They get it in their nose. They spread it.
13 They don't have secretory IGA because it was injected
14 into their muscle, and that doesn't induce an IGA
15 response. Systemic COVID results in hospitalization
16 and long term morbidity. So that's what I think we
17 should really be concerned with.

18 Immunity clearly seems to decrease over time.
19 We saw that with the data from the United States, also
20 from the Israeli data. Do we want to wait until more
21 previously vaccinated people get sick before we prevent

1 them from getting sick? As one of those people who are
2 at risk, I've had two vaccines. I'd rather not get the
3 COVID disease. I'd rather get the third vaccine.

4 My wife already got her third dose. I plan to
5 do the same thing next week. Pharmacies are giving it
6 out off label. I would really love to be able to get
7 it and prescribe it on label rather than have to do it
8 off label because we refuse to recommend approval. So
9 I'm strongly in favor of approving this vaccine.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Levy.

11 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi, Dr. Monto. Thank you for
12 all that, and we saw the question as carefully phrased
13 by FDA to us. And I'm sure the decision will be to
14 have us vote on the question as phrased. My question
15 is given the number of Advisory Committee members who
16 are expressing similar concerns, if the motion doesn't
17 pass as written, will there be opportunities to propose
18 a modification?

19 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marks.

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** The answer to that is yes.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** While you are on, where

1 should we be explaining our votes? Should we explain
2 the votes after we have the vote? Would that be of
3 help in determining the question?

4 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yeah. Dr. Monto, I think
5 perhaps for efficiency it may be worthwhile going
6 around the Committee to just get a sense of the
7 Committee of where people are, and then perhaps we can
8 take a moment and ensure that what we then come back to
9 you with for a vote makes some sense if you're willing
10 to do so.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm perfectly willing to do
12 so. So in other words we don't have to have a vote on
13 that question?

14 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I would say that for right
15 now maybe we could go through and get a sense of where
16 the Committee stands, and rather than going to vote on
17 that question if the Committee decides that they'd like
18 to, we can then see where we stand about putting that
19 question forward.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marion Gruber?

21 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to

1 make the point that Pfizer has submitted a supplemental
2 BLA asking to get an additional indication for a
3 booster dose when administered six months after the
4 primary series for individuals 16 years of age and
5 older. And I believe that we do need a vote on this
6 question.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** And I think we can do that
8 efficiently, which may be quicker as a matter of fact
9 than going around the table. So what I would propose
10 is that we do have the vote, and then we can go around
11 the table and discuss where we think a modification
12 would be necessary or approvable. How about that?
13 Hearing no -- Dr. Marks?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Make sure you're
15 unmuted, doctor.

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Yes, thanks. Please feel
17 free to move ahead to a vote. I think we'll go with
18 what Dr. Gruber has suggested when we can have your
19 explanations, and then we can move appropriately
20 thereafter. Thank you.

21 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Do any --

1 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Dr. Monto?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes?

3 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** I'm sorry to interrupt. Is
4 it possible for Pfizer to make any final statements
5 since we kind of had many technical issues and actually
6 weren't able to address many of the questions? We will
7 be brief.

8 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay.

9 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'll give Pfizer five
11 minutes to make final statements as long as we can hear
12 you. Otherwise we'll stop.

13 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** I'll do my best. All right.
14 Dr. Bill Gruber, please comment. Go ahead. The floor
15 is yours.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Who's supposed to be
17 speaking here?

18 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** Bill Gruber.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** He's coming. Okay.

20 **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Can you hear me? Okay. Let
21 me run next door.

1 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yes, we can.

2 **MS. DONNA BOYCE:** He's here.

3 **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Sorry, I had to run from
4 another room. My apologies for holding up the
5 Committee.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** We can hear you.

7 **DR. BILL GRUBER:** Okay. That's good. We
8 solved at least that problem. So again, I think we're
9 all centered around the same goal here, and that is to
10 make a safe and effective tool available to the maximum
11 population that stands to benefit. So we're obviously
12 eager for the Committee to vote on the existing
13 question, and we hope they will keep that in mind.

14 I think there have been a lot of issues that
15 surround the rare risk of myocarditis that is already
16 in the existing label. As you heard from Dr. Sawyer --
17 and I think this is an important piece -- it's unlikely
18 that we'd be able to identify myocarditis in clinical
19 trials. We weren't able to identify that obviously in
20 the circumstance of the original licensure. It was
21 only with the intense pharmacovigilance that occurred

1 after the fact, and I think it's encouraging to me --
2 and I hope to the Committee members -- that the Israeli
3 data, although it's not a full month out -- it spans
4 the time when myocarditis is most likely to occur based
5 on their own data and based on what's seen by the CDC.
6 So the expectation, I think, is that this is going to
7 be a rare event, just as it was after the first two
8 doses, and will only be determined by
9 pharmacovigilance.

10 So in thinking about this -- and I don't know
11 whether there are CDC members that would want to
12 comment on this -- but the published data has made very
13 clear that the risk-benefit profile all the way through
14 the age ranges, whether we're talking about young
15 adolescents, 16 to 17 years of age, or we're talking
16 about individuals older, the risk-benefit is clear. In
17 fact, there seem to be more cases of myocarditis in
18 some of those age groups with COVID-19 than there are
19 with the vaccine. And then if you add to that the
20 hospitalizations, the illnesses, the need to
21 essentially stop the pandemic before we continue to

1 generate variants -- so I think the bottom line is the
2 balance of evidence supports a broad recommendation.

3 But we welcome the Committee's voting on the
4 current question but then certainly not depriving the
5 ACIP or other recommending bodies the opportunity to
6 make a decision about how the vaccine can be best used.
7 The first goal is give the tool to those recommending
8 bodies so they can best apply how the vaccine might be
9 used.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Cohn, would you like to
11 respond on behalf of the CDC? And then we're going to
12 vote.

13 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sure. Thanks. I just want
14 to clarify Pfizer's comments that the risk-benefit
15 analyses that have been done have compared the risk of
16 an adolescent not being vaccinated at all to having two
17 doses, and that risk-benefit is in favor of
18 vaccination. But the incremental benefit of a third
19 dose over a second dose has not been presented or
20 completed yet, so I just don't want the Committee
21 members to get confused with the incremental benefit of

1 a third dose and the comparative risk of double
2 exposure to both a second and potentially an additional
3 risk with that third dose.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you. Prabha and
5 Kathleen, are we ready to have a vote?

6 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yes, we are.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** And we are voting with the
8 proviso that we are going to have further -- an
9 explanation vote and potentially further voting
10 thereafter.

11 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Understood. Can you hear
12 me fine?

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Yes.

14 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Great. So, Mike,
15 can you pull up the --

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** He's got the question in
17 place.

18 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Okay. Thank you. So
19 just for a note, only our members and temporary voting
20 members, excluding the industry representatives, are
21 going to be voting. Dr. Monto can read the question

1 for the record, and then afterwards all members and
2 temporary voting members will cast their vote by
3 selecting yes, no, or abstain in the voting pod.
4 You'll have two minutes to cast your vote once the
5 question is read, and then after all the votes have
6 been placed, we will broadcast the results and read the
7 individual votes allowed for the record.

8 Please just note that once you cast your vote,
9 you may change your vote within the two minute
10 timeframe. However, once the poll has closed, all
11 votes are considered final. Unless anyone has any
12 questions, Dr. Monto, if you could please read the
13 voting question.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** All right. And the voting
15 pod is not there yet but let me read the question
16 first. Do the safety and effectiveness data from the
17 clinical trial support approval of the Comirnaty
18 booster dose administered at least six months after
19 completion of the primary series for use in individuals
20 16 years of age and older?

21 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you. And Mike, can

1 we pull up the voting pod? Okay. We have the voting
2 pod up, so go ahead and cast your votes at this time,
3 please. We're still getting votes in, so we've got
4 about a minute remaining for individuals to cast their
5 votes. Okay. It looks like we've received all of the
6 votes. Let me read them aloud for the record. There
7 should be 18 total votes today. Dr. Cohn has a no
8 vote.

9 **DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA:** We have 19 here in the
10 pod, Kathleen.

11 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Right. We will figure
12 out where the additional vote came in. So if we can
13 close the poll, I'm going to read the votes aloud. Dr.
14 Cohn voted no. Dr. Portnoy voted yes. Dr. Lee voted
15 no. We did have an accidental vote from a speaker, so
16 that will be disregarded. Dr. Chatterjee voted no.
17 Dr. Perlman voted no. Dr. Gans voted no. Dr. Meissner
18 voted no. Dr. Levy voted no. Dr. Hildreth voted no.
19 Dr. Wharton voted no. Dr. Fuller voted no. Dr.
20 Kurilla voted no. Dr. Monto voted no. Dr. McInnes
21 voted no. Dr. Rubin voted no. Dr. Pergam voted no.

1 Dr. Sawyer voted yes. Dr. Offit voted no. So this
2 vote did not pass since the majority voted no. Thank
3 you. Dr. Monto, I will hand it back to you if you
4 wanted to go around the table.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Right. Now, let's clear
6 the raised hands, and what we will now do is for those
7 who wish to explain their vote and to propose something
8 that they might be in favor of, let's take this up as
9 the next question. So, Dr. Lee, is that your hand
10 (audio skip).

11 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** You called my name.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I did. I wasn't sure if
13 (audio skip).

14 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Okay. Thank you. Thank you
15 for allowing us to have this opportunity just to think
16 through what maybe next steps are. And I think, you
17 know, a lot of the concerns were articulated very well
18 previously. I think that a lot of individuals do feel
19 that there is a role for another dose in populations,
20 and we would like to see that come forward.

21 We would also like to see some of the -- we

1 don't need it from the very small data set that was
2 done in this third dose from Pfizer, but we really do
3 need the broader safety data that's already available
4 to bring this question, again, further to other
5 populations that are in question still. So I think I
6 would support having a third dose available for other
7 high risk groups that weren't already given a third
8 dose, such as individuals over the age of -- to
9 something, 50 to 60 -- there's different studies out
10 there -- and then looking more closely at the safety
11 data for those other individuals. And I would also
12 like to know about --

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm going to make it
14 difficult for the speakers and ask them to come up with
15 an age that they would feel comfortable with. You can
16 always change your mind afterwards, but we need to
17 start somewhere.

18 **DR. HAYLEY GANS:** Okay. All right. I would
19 love to see something greater than 50, and I would also
20 like to see data on the decrease in ability to spread
21 the virus to those who are not able to get vaccinated.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Chatterjee.

2 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Yes, thank you, Dr.
3 Monto. I echo what Hayley said, but I do want to
4 explain my vote. I have major concerns with regard to
5 the extrapolation of data from much older populations
6 to 16 and 17-year-olds. We have no data on the safety
7 in this population at all that have been presented so
8 far, and that concerns me significantly. I also think
9 that the safety database that has been presented is too
10 small.

11 In terms of the benefits to clearly an older
12 population as I mentioned early, I think the Israeli
13 data are very compelling for those over 60. I also
14 noted that in most of the presentations there was a big
15 gap in people who are between 55 and 65. They were
16 missing in the analyses. So I would say I'd like to
17 see more data before I would recommend it for a younger
18 age group, but over 60 is probably okay from my
19 standpoint.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

21 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold.

1 Yeah, agreeing with my colleague. I think the safety
2 database is inadequate, particularly in the populations
3 that I really would like to see a boost that might be
4 much more appropriate. The effectiveness data is
5 pretty much limited to boosting antibody levels, and
6 without a very good correlative protection, we can't
7 really evaluate how effective that's going to be. I
8 also agree with the CDC that the incremental benefit to
9 the younger population really has not been demonstrated
10 at all.

11 And as I questioned the CDC earlier this
12 morning, as the background rate of natural infections
13 continues to increase in the population, the ability to
14 actually discern the vaccine efficacy is going to look
15 less effective over time just because of the high rate
16 of prior natural infections that are occurring. So I
17 think this needs to be teased out very carefully. I
18 think we need to target the boosters right now
19 specifically to the people are likely to be at high
20 risk, and it's an older population. It's
21 immunocompromised. I think if I wanted to include

1 obesity, it'd probably be at a BMI of at least over 35
2 or something like that -- people with diabetes, clearly
3 all of the high risk factors that have been identified
4 for serious COVID disease because I think ultimately
5 that's what we're trying to do is to prevent the
6 serious disease.

7 I agree with my colleagues that reducing
8 transmission is a very laudable goal. Ideally, we'd
9 love to have a sterilizing -- we'd love to have
10 sterilizing immunity. But I haven't seen any data to
11 really address that one way or the other, so I don't
12 know how we would approve boosters on an expectation
13 that transmission would be reduced at this point. So I
14 think we need to target where we're going to do
15 boosters and continue to examine the potential efficacy
16 of boosters in a broader population.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Kurilla.
18 Dr. Offit.

19 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** If I had to pick an age, by
20 the way, I would pick 65. But one thing I would love
21 to have -- and I guess I challenge Amanda Cohn and

1 Melinda Wharton with this -- I would love to see the
2 CDC provide data to answer the following question. Is
3 it possible to get control of this virus? Meaning to
4 provide a significant enough level of herd immunity
5 that there's dramatic decrease in transmission than
6 hospitalization and death with two doses.

7 So if you look at those countries or regions
8 or states that have very high immunization rates in
9 certain regions, do we dramatically reduce the instance
10 of hospitalization? In other words because we're not
11 going to be great at preventing asymptomatic infection.
12 We're not going to be great at preventing mildly
13 symptomatic infection. I really wish we didn't use the
14 term "breakthroughs" there because if that's true, then
15 pretty much every vaccine that we have has at some
16 level breakthroughs.

17 I mean, the rotavirus vaccine that we worked
18 on was not very good at preventing asymptomatic or
19 mildly symptomatic infection, but it was very good at
20 preventing moderate to severe disease. And so now
21 residents don't see rotavirus disease anymore. I'm

1 glad they never called asymptomatic or mildly
2 symptomatic rotavirus infection breakthroughs.

3 So that's my question to the CDC. Can you get
4 control of this infection with two doses? What is the
5 evidence of that? Because if you can't, then that
6 makes a compelling case for the third dose.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Cohn, do you want to
8 answer that question? And what do you think the
9 Israeli data with the high vaccination rates there
10 contribute?

11 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Thanks, Dr. Offit. I am not
12 -- I don't have the data or the ability to answer that
13 question completely right now. What I can say is at
14 this moment it is clear that the unvaccinated are
15 driving transmission in the United States, and when we
16 look at modeling, for example, in congregate settings,
17 it's frequently outside community transmission and
18 unvaccinated individuals that contribute to increased
19 cases in the United States at this time, which I will
20 caveat that with.

21 I also think that other interventions such as

1 social distancing and masking will have to be part of
2 the solution. Vaccination will never be perfect. But
3 I do believe that a third dose at some point in time --
4 maybe not right now. Maybe for groups of people who
5 were vaccinated early right now -- will contribute to
6 additional reduced transmission, especially in states
7 and communities that do have high coverage and are
8 still seeing cases. So it does make sense from the
9 perspective of you need high protection and given the
10 differences in time in which we've vaccinated since
11 last December until people really just getting
12 vaccinated now, that people who were vaccinated a long
13 time ago and who maybe have lower antibodies now -- the
14 boost will presumably prevent some additional
15 transmission. But we really can't answer that with
16 data right now.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** What do you think the
18 Israeli data and the Provincetown data tell you,
19 Amanda?

20 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** So I think that the Israeli
21 data is very compelling. I think that we need a little

1 bit more time. I totally believe that a booster dose
2 will provide protection against disease and potentially
3 even infection in individuals for a period of time.
4 But I think we would prefer to see six weeks out or,
5 you know, (Inaudible) out over a longer period of time
6 to have real evidence that the booster dose is
7 contributing to reduced transmission in their overall
8 population.

9 **DR. PAUL OFFIT:** One quick question, it's
10 certainly true that for a vaccine like this it's not
11 surprising that neutralizing antibodies will decline
12 over time, and so we give a booster dose. It is also,
13 therefore, very likely that over time the booster dose
14 and the increased antibodies will also decline over
15 time. So are we talking about, then, annual, biannual,
16 triannual booster doses? Because I know that we've
17 heard two things. We've heard, one, booster dosing
18 more frequently, and, two, that this is a three dose
19 vaccine and then we're done. I mean, how do you see
20 it, Amanda?

21 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Yeah, I believe --

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm not going to -- let's
2 not even speculate about that. I have my own opinion,
3 and probably Amanda has her own opinion. But that's
4 not the question we're being asked today, so let's
5 focus on where we are today. And let's hear from Dr.
6 Perlman.

7 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yes. So I just wanted
8 to make a couple of extra points. So first, I think
9 when we talk about transmission, there's many studies
10 that show in fact that if we really want to deal with
11 transmission we probably need to do something like
12 deliver vaccine intranasally to actually prevent
13 infection at that site. And that's mostly pre-
14 clinical, but that certainly makes sense. It has been
15 said by other speakers.

16 The second thing is that when we talk about
17 age, I also agree that this should be around 60.
18 Others have said different ages around there, but the
19 group that I worry about that's not included in over 60
20 and doesn't have comorbidities are healthcare workers
21 because the system is so overstretched now that we

1 can't even have healthcare workers get mild infections
2 or be positive because by staying home that puts even
3 more of a risk on the failure of the whole system. So
4 I don't know how we put that into our equation, but I
5 think that that's a group that we have to consider as
6 being possibly a candidate for a third vaccine.

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTTO:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.
8 That's very helpful. Dr. Pergam.

9 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Dr. Perlman stole my
10 thunder with that comment. I think he's absolutely on
11 target. I'm very concerned about healthcare systems.
12 They're already overstretched and many of which are
13 unable to find additional people to fill in gaps. If
14 we continue to have even mildly symptomatic infections,
15 it will actually put many healthcare systems in
16 trouble.

17 I think healthcare workers have to be
18 considered as a potential population to be offering
19 third doses because we don't have a lot of capacity,
20 and we can't be losing people in hospitals to illness
21 which will take them out for a minimum of 10 days in

1 most of the situations. And a large outbreak in a
2 hospital system can be quite problematic, so I think we
3 have to strongly consider that group. And I'd be
4 comfortable with people 60 and older being another
5 additional group that could get boosters beyond that.

6 So I actually think the way that the ACIP had
7 laid out how they might approve this looked feasible to
8 me. And the groups that were the highest risk were
9 nursing home residents, people that were 65 and older,
10 and then healthcare workers would be the group that I'd
11 be most comfortable with approving for a booster.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Levy.

13 **DR. OFER LEVY:** Hi. Thank you for that. I
14 agree with some of the other Committee members who
15 mentioned that a third dose is likely beneficial.
16 That's already true for the immunocompromised. It's
17 likely beneficial, in my opinion, for the elderly and
18 may eventually be indicated for the general population.
19 I just don't think we're there yet in terms of the
20 data.

21 As other Committee members have pointed out,

1 more needs to be known about the correlates of
2 protection, both antibody and cell mediated. We are in
3 an era of precision vaccinology. That's the basis of
4 our precision vaccine's program.

5 We need age specific data. The risks for
6 various adverse events vary with age, and therefore the
7 data presented to our Committee should mirror that age
8 group if we're asked to vote in favor of use in that
9 age group. And we also would like to see some data on
10 the impact on transmission.

11 Finally, in terms of a revised question, I
12 would advocate for one that's phrased for ages 65 and
13 up. That's an age group where more severe COVID is
14 seen, and that could be one way to phrase the question,
15 although 60 and up also matches the compelling data
16 from Israel. So those are my opinions. Thank you.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Rubin.

18 **DR. ERIC RUBIN:** I'm 63, so I like the 60 age
19 instead of the 65 age. And I think for just exactly
20 the reasons that Ofer just mentioned, that the safety
21 data we have reflects 60-year-olds. I think it would

1 be great if we could give a sort of less restrictive
2 language to the rest of it, though, and offer it to
3 people who are at higher risk of disease. That could
4 be higher risk of developing severe disease because of
5 their risk factors or higher risk because of exposure,
6 such as healthcare workers.

7 And the reason is we don't -- that's quite a
8 bit different from saying people should get a third
9 dose because that gets closer to it being written in as
10 a mandate, that everyone should get it. And I think
11 none of us are ready for that -- or few of us are ready
12 for that right now. It would be much easier to give
13 practitioners the ability to give doses to people they
14 think really need them based on the data that are out
15 there, and they're rapidly changing right now -- by
16 next week as people have pointed out. Some of these
17 things in pre-print are actually likely to be out.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you, Dr. Rubin.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto?

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yes.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** We're getting a lot

1 of questions coming in, so, Kathleen, can you please go
2 over the vote total? People are wondering why there
3 was an extra vote, and we want to make sure everybody
4 online also understands why. So Kathleen, are you
5 there?

6 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yeah. I'm here. Sure I
7 can help clarify. We just had one speaker accidentally
8 vote, but the final vote was two yeses and 16 no votes.
9 Thank you.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Thank you.

11 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Thank you. Dr. Meissner
12 who surprisingly is the last one to have his hand
13 raised. And would the FDA staff be ready for me to ask
14 what they would propose as the next voting question
15 after we hear from Dr. Meissner?

16 **DR. PETER MARKS:** We'll be ready as soon as
17 Dr. Meissner's done. Thank you.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** All right. Thank you.

19 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you, Dr. Monta.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** You're up, Cody. We heard
21 you.

1 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Is this okay?

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTA:** Yeah. We hear you.

3 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Yeah. Okay. I'd just
4 like to express a few thoughts. First of all, as has
5 been stated I don't think a booster dose is going to
6 significantly contribute to controlling the pandemic.
7 And I think it's very important that the main message
8 that we still transmit is that we've got to get
9 everybody two doses. Everyone has to get the primary
10 series. This booster dose is not going to make a big
11 difference. It's not likely to make a big difference
12 in the behavior of this pandemic.

13 Secondly, again, I agree with what Dr. Marks
14 said earlier that this is a killed vaccine, and our
15 experience with killed vaccines is quite clear that we
16 need to have doses six months or longer apart in order
17 to ensure protective immunity. But one of the
18 questions -- I think it's going to be very hard to do
19 with the trial, but if we could separate the distance -
20 - the length of time between the first dose and the
21 second dose, it might not be necessary to give a third

1 dose. I don't know how we'll be able to go about
2 addressing that issue. But I think that deserves some
3 consideration.

4 And then thirdly, in terms of the people who
5 have risk factors such as obesity my thinking is that
6 that should apply to people under 65 year of age. I
7 mean, there are clear risk factors -- groups who fall
8 into the risk of hospitalization and more severe
9 disease who are under 60 or 65. It seems to me we
10 should probably include them in consideration of a
11 booster dose, and I'll stop at that point. Thank you.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Cody. And Dr.
13 Marks.

14 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I believe we've been getting
15 ready a revised voting question, but while we're
16 getting that together for you, I believe hearing what
17 you've been saying what we would probably suggest is
18 something along the lines of "Based on the totality of
19 scientific evidence available, including the safety and
20 effectiveness data from clinical trials C459001, do the
21 potential benefits outweigh the potential risks of a

1 Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 mRNA vaccine booster dose
2 administered at least six months after completion of
3 the primary series for use in individuals 65 years of
4 age and older and those judged to be at high risk of
5 complications due to occupational exposure or
6 underlying disease?"

7 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Question of
8 Prabha and Kathleen, do we need that in writing before
9 we vote? And if so, should we take a break?

10 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Dr. Atreya, I think we
11 can get the question ready in the voting pod. Are we
12 okay to do that or -- Dr. Atreya, I think you're muted.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Marion Gruber, do you
14 have a comment?

15 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Yeah. I just wanted to
16 make a suggestion. While we actually put the slide
17 together as suggested by Dr. Marks, can we take a short
18 break to get this right? And also because it is now an
19 EUA that is on the table, we could also remind the
20 Committee (Inaudible) if that's what people think. We
21 don't need these discussion questions any longer.

1 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Let's take a break,
2 then, for -- is five minutes enough or 10 minutes
3 better?

4 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Maybe 10 but not more than
5 10 minutes.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. 10 minutes. We'll
7 reconvene at five minutes after 4:00 Eastern.

8 **DR. MARION GRUBER:** Thank you.

9

10 **(BREAK)**

11

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Home stretch.

13 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. Welcome
14 back and thank you for allowing us to do that little
15 break. We are all set. So, Dr. Monto, if you want to
16 take it away.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes. I'd like to call on
18 Dr. Fink from FDA who is going to tell us about the
19 next steps.

20 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Thank you. So following the
21 vote for our first voting question, FDA recognizes that

1 the Committee had several concerns, one concern related
2 to benefit-risk balance in the general population of
3 individuals 16 years of age and older and a second
4 question related to the data and level of evidence to
5 support the safety and effectiveness of a booster dose.
6 And so in response to these concerns, FDA has
7 formulated a second voting question, and I want to make
8 clear that the second voting question involved
9 emergency use authorization rather than approval or
10 licensure, which was the subject of the first voting
11 question.

12 So I'd like to spend just a few moments
13 reminding the Committee of some principles around
14 emergency use authorization. These slides were
15 previously presented in the October 2020 VRBPAC
16 meeting. So here on this slide are the statutory
17 criteria for FDA issuance of an emergency use
18 authorization. First, the agent referred to in the
19 emergency use authorization declaration can cause a
20 serious or life-threatening disease or condition. We
21 know this to be true for SARS coronavirus-2.

1 Secondly, the medical product may be effective
2 to prevent, diagnose or treat the serious or life
3 threatening condition caused by the agent. Third, the
4 known and potential benefits of the product outweigh
5 the known and potential risks of the product, and the
6 second and third criteria are tied together in an
7 overall benefit-risk assessment. And finally, that no
8 adequate approved and available alternative to the
9 products for diagnosing, preventing, or treating the
10 disease or condition. So in this case we are talking
11 about the potential for emergency use authorization of
12 a booster dose of the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID vaccine
13 that is not currently available. Next slide, please.
14 May I have the next slide, please? Thank you.

15 So issuance of an EUA for a COVID-19 vaccine
16 or in this case for a booster dose of a specific COVID-
17 19 vaccine will specify the conditions for use in which
18 benefit-risk has been determined to be favorable based
19 on the review of the totality of available data. And
20 these conditions include the population to be included
21 in the emergency use authorization, the conditions for

1 vaccine distribution and administration, and
2 requirements for safety monitoring and reporting of
3 adverse events. For this specific proposed emergency
4 use authorization, we would expect that the conditions
5 for distribution and administration and requirements
6 for safety monitoring and reporting of adverse events
7 would remain the same as in the current emergency use
8 authorization for the vaccine.

9 Secondly, the emergency use authorization will
10 provide information to vaccine recipients and
11 healthcare providers by way of prescribing information
12 and factsheets that describe the investigational nature
13 of the product, the known and potential benefits and
14 risks, and available alternative and the option to
15 refuse vaccination. So what we're talking about here
16 is a revision of the current factsheets for vaccination
17 providers and vaccine recipients and their caregivers.
18 Next slide, please.

19 I also want to remind the Committee that
20 issuance of an EUA for any product, including the
21 COVID-19 vaccine or a booster dose of this specific

1 COVID-19 vaccine, may be revised or revoked if
2 circumstances justifying the emergency use
3 authorization no longer exist, if criteria for issuance
4 are no longer met -- i.e. the statutory criteria on the
5 first slide -- or if other circumstances arise that
6 warrant changes necessary to protect public health or
7 safety, such as those based on new information
8 concerning vaccine safety, vaccine effectiveness,
9 vaccine manufacturing or quality, or a new information
10 about COVID-19 epidemiology or pathogenesis. Next
11 slide, please.

12 So this is the voting question number 2 that
13 we will ask the Committee to consider. Based on the
14 totality of scientific evidence available, including
15 the safety and effectiveness data from clinical trial
16 C4591001, do the known and potential benefits outweigh
17 the known and potential risks of a Pfizer-BioNTech
18 COVID-19 vaccine booster dose administered at least six
19 months after completion of the primary series for use
20 in individuals 65 years of age and older and
21 individuals at high risk of severe COVID-19? That was

1 the end of my presentation. Thank you.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Fink. What
3 I am proposing is that we move directly to this voting
4 question. We've already had a lot of discussion. And
5 then for anybody who wants to explain their vote, we
6 will go on to explanation of votes before we adjourn.
7 So the voting question -- should I be reading it for
8 the record?

9 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Please. Thank you.

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Based on the totality of
11 scientific evidence available (audio skip)

12 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Dr. Monto, I can't hear
13 you. Did we lose your audio?

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** I think we did lose
15 Arnold. I don't know. Yeah, I think he hung up
16 accidentally. Yeah. He noticed it. Just a moment.
17 Yeah, we saw that. We'll just let you start again.

18 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Can I go ahead?

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah. Go ahead.

20 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yup. Have you got me?

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, we do, sir. Go

1 ahead.

2 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We were doing too
3 well in terms of the technology. So do the known and
4 potential benefits outweigh the known and potential
5 risks of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine booster dose
6 administered at least six months after completion of
7 the primary series for use in individuals 65 years of
8 age and older and individuals at high risk of severe
9 COVID-19?

10 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Thank you, Dr. Monto.

11 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Yeah, we have it. So
12 again, to all my members, please make sure -- you
13 control your own muting. Please make sure you are
14 muting yourself. All right. Kathleen Hayes, take it
15 away.

16 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** Yeah. Thank you, Mike
17 and Dr. Monto. So same process as the first voting
18 question. When you see the voting pod come up, please
19 select yes, no, or abstain. Then you will have two
20 minutes. And just as a reminder only voting members
21 and temporary voting members can vote. Thank you. Go

1 ahead. Okay. That was pretty quick. It looks like
2 all of the votes are in, so we can close the poll.

3 And we do have a unanimous 18 out of 18 who
4 voted yes for this question. And I will read the votes
5 aloud for the record. Dr. Cohn, yes; Dr. Portnoy, yes;
6 Dr. Lee, yes; Dr. McInnes, yes; Dr. Perlman, yes; Dr.
7 Gans, yes; Dr. Meissner, yes; Dr. Chatterjee, yes; Dr.
8 Hildreth, yes; Dr. Wharton, yes; Dr. Fuller, yes; Dr.
9 Kurilla, yes; Dr. Levy, yes; Dr. Offit, yes; Dr. Rubin,
10 yes; Dr. Pergam, yes; Dr. Sawyer, yes; and Dr. Monto,
11 yes. So thank you for your votes, and I will hand it
12 back to Dr. Monto.

13 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Explanation of votes
14 for those who have raised their hands. Cody Meissner.

15 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Dr. Monto, can you hear
16 me?

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

18 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** I would just like to ask
19 Dr. Fink one question. So the second bullet will apply
20 to everyone who is 16 years of age or older that is at
21 high risk; is that correct?

1 **DR. DORAN FINK:** Yeah. The second bullet
2 would apply to individuals for whom the vaccine is
3 authorized who are at high risk of severe COVID-19.

4 **DR. CODY MEISSNER:** Thank you.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Pergam.

6 **DR. STEVEN PERGAM:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I
7 think my only -- I voted yes on this. My only concern
8 was the comment of high risk severe COVID-19 because I
9 do think this will potentially put healthcare workers
10 in a different situation. They're not necessarily at
11 risk for severe COVID but for developing COVID. So I
12 just want to reiterate that I think that healthcare
13 workers are a particularly high risk group for
14 acquisition as the antibodies wane, and we have not
15 addressed that in this particular statement.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Pergam. I
17 just want to remind the Committee that the ACIP will be
18 meeting to fine-tune some of our recommendations. Dr.
19 Sawyer?

20 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** I just wanted to explain
21 both my votes since I voted yes on the first question,

1 on, of the distinct minority. Are you hearing me okay?
2 My camera's not working for some reason.

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes. We hear you loud and
4 clear.

5 **DR. MARK SAWYER:** Okay. So I voted yes on the
6 first question because I thought it was the quickest,
7 most efficient way and most flexible way for providers
8 to be able to target certain populations, but I'm
9 certainly comfortable with this as long as the ACIP
10 provides enough additional guidance about exactly who
11 we think are most concerning.

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Dr. Portnoy.

13 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** So you're inviting the two
14 yes speakers from the previous question to address each
15 other one right after the other.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** It was just chance.

17 **DR. JAY PORTNOY:** Okay. Well, both of my
18 answers are kind of like what we just heard. I think
19 that it's great that this becomes available because
20 this vaccine is something that I think really has an
21 opportunity to stem the COVID epidemic. Healthcare

1 workers are at high risk of catching COVID. They're
2 not at risk of severe COVID, but we're at risk of
3 spreading it to our patients. So I think it's really
4 important that we not get infected.

5 The most dangerous thing is asymptomatic
6 infection. If you get infected with COVID and you
7 don't know you have it, you're more likely to spread
8 it. And that's what the doubly vaccinated people are
9 most at risk of having. So I think it's really
10 important that we consider that when we decide about
11 approval. But I'm really glad that we authorized this
12 vaccine for a third dose, and I plan to go out and get
13 my third vaccine this afternoon. Thank you.

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Kurilla.

15 **DR. MICHAEL KURILLA:** Thank you, Arnold. I
16 guess my camera isn't working again either. Yeah, I
17 just wanted to say that I really appreciate the
18 rewording of the question. I think it more targets
19 what the available data that we have where a booster
20 dose is going to be likely to be most effective. I
21 think it does highlight, though, in a lot of the

1 discussion we had some of the outstanding questions
2 that still remain, and the vaccine manufacturers and
3 the academic community really need to be focused on
4 addressing some of those.

5 Transmissibility and the relationship between
6 vaccination and the number of doses I think is a very
7 important question, and really understanding the true
8 correlates of protection and how that's informed
9 durability assessments going forward I think still
10 remain an open question. We just can't simply be in a
11 position where we would just be vaccinating people
12 every time we think there's a problem, so we really
13 need to get a better handle on understanding exactly
14 how these vaccines are mediating protection and the
15 durability of that protection. Thank you.

16 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. Dr. Perlman.

17 **DR. STANLEY PERLMAN:** Yeah. I just wanted to
18 extend the question that Dr. Pergam raised. So at the
19 ACIP meetings, can they consider basically the use of
20 the vaccine in a group that wouldn't necessarily be
21 under these two categories? So the idea with the

1 healthcare workers not being in either one, I believe
2 you said that the ACIP could still include them. But
3 can they include them if it's not in these categories
4 that the FDA may approve?

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you, Dr. Perlman.
6 The next one who has raised her hand is Dr. Cohn who
7 maybe -- or Dr. Marks. Would you like to jump in?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** This is Dr. Marks. I'd very
9 much like to jump in here. We are not bound at FDA by
10 your vote, just so you understand that. We can tweak
11 this as need be, and I would ask formally, Dr. Monto,
12 without further ado from anyone else from FDA jumping
13 in, for you to poll the members as to whether or not
14 healthcare workers be included or not in this or
15 whether there's any other risk group that they would
16 like to.

17 We do not have to take a vote on that
18 question. We will take that back, and then we can
19 refine this question as we need it based on the
20 members. So this is not a voting question, but I am
21 requesting that you ask all 18 members and tell us how

1 they might further refine this in any way. We would
2 really appreciate that because that is why we moved to
3 this kind of a pathway because we have more
4 flexibility. Thanks very much.

5 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. We need instructions
6 as to how to be polled rather than asked a question.

7 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Dr. Monto and Prabha,
8 I can put up what we call a short answer with the
9 question being, and we'll clarify the question. How
10 should we further refine -- and, Dr. Marks, what were
11 you asking?

12 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Instead of that, let's ask
13 the question should healthcare workers be included in
14 this EUA.

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's fine by me, Dr.
16 Monto. That's fine.

17 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I'm always against open
18 ended questions.

19 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. Before anybody
20 vote, I'm just going to -- hold on.

21 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Peter, his is Amanda. Could

1 I suggest even some language like "people at high risk
2 for occupational exposure" as opposed to even just --

3 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Okay. Let's do that.

4 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** I totally agree with
5 Amanda because I think we'd be leaving a lot of people
6 out if we did just healthcare workers.

7 **DR. PETER MARKS:** I want to make sure that the
8 Committee understands when we're saying people at high
9 risk for occupational exposure, what we will be taking
10 that to mean at FDA is healthcare workers, frontline
11 workers such as teachers and potentially essential
12 infrastructure workers as well. Is that what we're
13 thinking there?

14 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes.

15 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Okay. Thank you.

16 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. So I just want
17 to make sure I captured what Dr. Cohn said. You said
18 should healthcare workers and somebody else be included
19 in this EUA. What was the other one?

20 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Amanda, I think you had it
21 very nicely formulated. If you could just say it

1 slowly so that it can be captured. Thank you.

2 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** I think it's individuals at
3 high risk for occupational exposure.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. I'm just
5 going to check this real quick. Kathleen --

6 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** I do have one question,
7 though. Why does it have to be occupational exposure?
8 Can't it just be any exposure? Does it have to just be
9 part of their job?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think that's a can of
11 worms, frankly.

12 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** All right. So, Dr.
13 Marks and Dr. Monto, if you would please check what I
14 put on there?

15 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** I think that that really
16 makes it very difficult to interpret because anybody
17 could be at high risk if you have a child who's in
18 school. You might consider yourself being at high
19 risk, so I would prefer leaving it as occupational
20 exposure.

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Okay. So right now

1 this is -- again, this is not a voting question. This
2 is just a question to the Committee.

3 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Hold on. I just want to
4 make sure we just get -- it looks like to me there's
5 may be a parsing error because it's should healthcare
6 workers or others at high risk of -- because I think
7 that is what was added there. It wasn't just
8 healthcare workers. It was other individuals. Is that
9 correct, Dr. Monto?

10 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Yes, that is correct.

11 **DR. PETER MARKS:** And there's an "R" missing
12 from workers. Spelling is not my strong suit, but
13 actually that one I caught.

14 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** That one I caught,
15 too. Yeah. There we go. Should healthcare workers
16 or others at high risk for occupational exposure be
17 included in this EUA? Okay. Again, this is not a
18 voting question. Dr. Atreya or Kathleen --

19 **UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE:** Could you fix the
20 spelling on healthcare, please?

21 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Hold on. I can't

1 even see what I'm typing here.

2 **DR. PETER MARKS:** It's a long day, but we're
3 not looking for people who are doing gardening.

4 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** There we go. Okay.
5 I think we're good.

6 **UNIDENTIFIED MALE:** Will ACIP further define
7 these groups?

8 **DR. PETER MARKS:** That's certainly within
9 their purview that they could do that.

10 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Now, this is not a
11 voting question. Again, this is just you are polling
12 the Committee. Am I correct? Kathleen?

13 **DR. PETER MARKS:** It looks like it's become a
14 voting question.

15 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** Well, this is just a
16 poll, not a voting question but just a poll. You asked
17 for it to be a poll.

18 **DR. PETER MARKS:** Perfect. Thank you very
19 much.

20 **MR. MICHAEL KAWCZYNSKI:** And I will clarify it
21 even in the language up on top that we are just polling

1 the Committee. Okay.

2 **MS. KATHLEEN HAYES:** And Dr. Monto, it looks
3 like everyone was in agreement for this question.

4 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you very much as a
5 whole. I will simply report for the record that
6 everybody was in agreement with the poll based on this
7 statement: should healthcare workers or others at high
8 risk for occupational exposure be included in this EUA?
9 Okay. Now, a number of people still have their hands
10 raised. Do all of them continue to wish to make --
11 give explanations of votes? Starting with Dr. Cohn.

12 **DR. AMANDA COHN:** Sure. I think I had my hand
13 raised from previously, but I just want to say that I
14 think this is a really amazing vote for people who are
15 at severe risk for COVID -- older adults as well as
16 people who are at risk in healthcare settings and other
17 high risk settings. And a third dose will protect
18 them, and I just wanted to remind everyone that if you
19 look at when people got vaccinated and how many months
20 out they are that these are the groups that got
21 vaccinated last December and January and February. So

1 these are the groups that are really beyond six months
2 out and should be boosted in the present time. I am
3 hopeful that FDA and/or VRBPAC come back when there are
4 more data available to evaluate use of this vaccine as
5 a booster dose in younger age groups.

6 **DR. ARNOLD MONTO:** Thank you. And I think
7 that's the beauty of an EUA. I think based on past
8 experience it can be changed based on changing data.
9 Dr. Chatterjee?

10 **DR. ARCHANA CHATTERJEE:** Thanks, Dr. Monto. I
11 just wanted to echo what -- and I understand, so I'm
12 not going to do that. But I do want to take one moment
13 to actually recognize our colleagues at the FDA and
14 their willingness to work with us on these questions --
15 on the voting questions. I think this should
16 demonstrate to the public that the members of this
17 committee are independent of the FDA and that in fact
18 we do bring our voices to the table when we are asked
19 to serve on this committee.

20

1

ADJOURNMENT

2

3

DR. ARNOLD MONTA: Thank you very much, Dr. Chatterjee. A good note to close the meeting. Let me just thank the Committee members and especially Dr. Marion Gruber and Phillip Krause for their longtime service, and I'd like to turn the meeting over to Dr. Atreya to formally close it.

9

DR. PRABHAKARA ATREYA: Thank you all. Thank you for the wonderful discussions and productive meeting today, and this meeting is formally adjourned. And have a good evening. Thank you all.

13

14

[MEETING ADJOURNED]